

# HP Client Automation

## Configuration Server

for UNIX® and Windows® operating systems

Software Version: 7.80

---

### Database Reference Guide

Manufacturing Part Number: None

Document Release Date: November 2009

Software Release Date: November 2009



## Legal Notices

### Warranty

The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

### Restricted Rights Legend

Confidential computer software. Valid license from HP required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

### Copyright Notices

© Copyright 1993-2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

### Trademark Notices

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

Microsoft®, Windows®, and Windows® XP are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

PREBOOT EXECUTION ENVIRONMENT (PXE) SERVER  
Copyright © 1996-1999 Intel Corporation.

TFTP SERVER

Copyright © 1983, 1993

The Regents of the University of California.

OpenLDAP

Copyright 1999-2001 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA.  
Portions Copyright © 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.

OpenSSL License

Copyright © 1998-2001 The OpenSSLProject.

Original SSLeay License

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

DHTML Calendar  
Copyright Mihai Bazon, 2002, 2003

## Documentation Updates

The title page of this document contains the following identifying information:

- Software Version number, which indicates the software version.
  - The number before the period identifies the major release number.
  - The first number after the period identifies the minor release number.
  - The second number after the period represents the minor-minor release number.
- Document Release Date, which changes each time the document is updated.
- Software Release Date, which indicates the release date of this version of the software.

To check for recent updates or to verify that you are using the most recent edition, visit the following URL:

**<http://h20230.www2.hp.com/selfsolve/manuals>**

This site requires that you register for an HP Passport and sign-in. To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

**<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>**

Or click the **New users - please register** link on the HP Passport login page.

You will also receive updated or new editions if you subscribe to the appropriate product support service. Contact your HP sales representative for details.

Table 1 lists new features added for the HP Client Automation v 7.50 release.

**Table 1      New features added for 7.20**

Chapter	Version	Changes
All	7.20	HP Configuration Management was renamed to HP Client Automation, for this release. Note that not all components and features have been re-branded.

Chapter	Version	Changes
2	7.50	Added new class attributes: ADMIN.ZCONNECT.DRIVEMAP ADMIN.ZCONNECT.ROLE ADMIN.ZCONNECT.SUBNET ADMIN.ZCONNECT.MODEL ADMIN.ZCONNECT.MANUFACT ADMIN.ZCONNECT.LDS ADMIN.ZCONNECT.LME
4	7.50	Added CLIENT.CDFCFG class information.
4	7.50	Added CLIENT.NTFYSEC class information.
7	7.80	ZSYNC attribute in the COUNTRY class was removed.
8	7.20	Page 203, SECURITY domain added. This domain is similar to the SOFTWARE domain, with the exception of an additional class, Application Control (APPCNTRL).
8	7.50	Changed the following class variables length to 255: PRIMARY.SECURITY.ZSERVICE.ZREPAIR PRIMARY.SECURITY.ZSERVICE.ZVERIFY PRIMARY.SECURITY.ZSERVICE.ZUPDATE PRIMARY.SECURITY.ZSERVICE.ZDELETE PRIMARY.SECURITY.ZSERVICE.ZCREATE
10	7.50	Changed value of PRIMARY.SYSTEM.DBVER.DBVER to 7.50.000
10	7.50	Added class attribute: PRIMARY.SYSTEM.ZMETHOD.ZSTOP001

## Support

You can visit the HP Software support web site at:

**[www.hp.com/go/hpsoftwaresupport](http://www.hp.com/go/hpsoftwaresupport)**

This Web site provides contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP Software offers.

HP Software online software support provides customer self-solve capabilities. It provides a fast and efficient way to access interactive technical support tools needed to manage your business. As a valued support customer, you can benefit by using the support site to:

- Search for knowledge documents of interest
- Submit and track support cases and enhancement requests
- Download software patches
- Manage support contracts
- Look up HP support contacts
- Review information about available services
- Enter into discussions with other software customers
- Research and register for software training

Most of the support areas require that you register as an HP Passport user and sign in. Many also require a support contract.

To find more information about access levels, go to:

**[http://h20230.www2.hp.com/new\\_access\\_levels.jsp](http://h20230.www2.hp.com/new_access_levels.jsp)**

To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

**<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>**

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>13</b>
	Why use HP Client Automation?.....	13
	The Configuration Server Database.....	15
	CSDB Files and Domains .....	16
	Additional Domains.....	17
	Additional Files.....	18
	Class Attributes .....	18
	How to Read the Class Reference Tables .....	20
<b>2</b>	<b>The ADMIN Domain .....</b>	<b>21</b>
	Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class .....	22
	Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class.....	23
	Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class .....	25
	Class Verify (ZVERC) Class.....	26
	Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class .....	27
	Console Privileges (ZCONUSER) Class .....	32
	Console User IDs (CONUSEID) Class .....	33
	Domain Verify (ZVERD) Class .....	34
	File Verify (ZVERF) Class.....	35
	Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class .....	36
	Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class.....	37
	Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class .....	38
	Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class .....	39
<b>3</b>	<b>The AUDIT Domain .....</b>	<b>41</b>
	Application (ZSERVICE) Class.....	42

Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class .....	54
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class .....	57
Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class .....	64
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class .....	66
File (FILE) Class .....	69
File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class .....	74
File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class .....	75
Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class .....	77
Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class .....	79
Path (PATH) Class .....	81
Registry (REGISTRY) Class .....	82
Scheduling (TIMER) Class .....	84
UNIX Permissions (UNIXPERM) Class .....	90
Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class .....	91
WBEM (WBEM) Class .....	92
 4 The CLIENT Domain .....	 95
Alert Management (RADALERT) Class .....	96
Connect Defer Prefer (CDFCFG) Class .....	97
Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class .....	99
Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class .....	108
Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class .....	110
Network Locations (LOCATION) Class .....	113
Notify Security (NTFYSEC) Class .....	116
RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class .....	117
Server Access Profile (SAP) Class .....	124
 5 The PRDMAINT Domain .....	 129
Application (ZSERVICE) Class .....	130
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class .....	142



File Resources (FILE) Class.....	145
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class.....	152
Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class.....	159
Path (PATH) Class .....	160
Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class .....	161
Scheduling (TIMER) Class.....	162
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class .....	167
<b>6 The PATCH Domain .....</b>	<b>173</b>
Patch (PATCH) Class .....	174
<b>7 The POLICY Domain .....</b>	<b>177</b>
Country / Region (COUNTRY) Class.....	178
Departments (DEPT) Class.....	180
Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class .....	181
Machine Models (MODEL) Class .....	182
Machine Roles (ROLE) Class .....	183
Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class .....	184
Mobile Device Config (MBLCONFIG) Class.....	185
Multicast (MULTICAST) Class.....	187
PDACONFIG (PDACONFIG) Class .....	192
Server Stagers (STAGER) Class.....	193
Users (USER) Class.....	197
Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class.....	201
<b>8 The SECURITY Domain .....</b>	<b>203</b>
Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class .....	204
Application (ZSERVICE) Class.....	206
Application Control Class (APPCNTRL).....	219
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class .....	222

Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class .....	225
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class .....	226
Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class .....	234
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class .....	236
Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class .....	239
File Resources (FILE) Class.....	245
HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class.....	253
IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class .....	254
Install Options (INSTALL) Class .....	258
Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class .....	263
Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class .....	268
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class .....	270
Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class.....	276
MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class .....	280
MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class .....	284
MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class.....	286
MSI Resources (MSI) Class.....	287
Panel Services (PANEL) Class .....	294
Path (PATH) Class .....	301
Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class .....	303
Replace Application (REPLACE) Class.....	309
Scheduling (TIMER) Class.....	310
SD Packages (SD) Class .....	316
Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class .....	323
SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class .....	327
TPM Configuration (TPMCFG) Class .....	334
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class .....	335
Version Groups (VGROUP) Class.....	341
Versions (VERSION) Class .....	344
WTS App Comp Scripts (WTSACS) Class.....	345

WTS Control (WTSCTRL) Class.....	347
----------------------------------	-----

## 9 The SOFTWARE Domain ..... 349

Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class .....	350
Application (ZSERVICE) Class.....	352
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class .....	364
Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class .....	367
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class .....	368
Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class .....	375
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class .....	377
Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class .....	380
File Resources (FILE) Class.....	386
HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class.....	394
IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class .....	395
Install Options (INSTALL) Class .....	399
Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class .....	404
Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class .....	408
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class.....	410
Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class.....	416
MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class .....	420
MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class .....	424
MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class.....	426
MSI Resources (MSI) Class.....	427
Panel Services (PANEL) Class .....	434
Path (PATH) Class .....	441
Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class .....	443
Replace Application (REPLACE) Class.....	449
Scheduling (TIMER) Class.....	450
SD Packages (SD) Class .....	456
Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class .....	463

SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class .....	467
TPM Configuration (TPMCFG) Class .....	475
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class .....	476
Version Groups (VGROUP) Class.....	482
Versions (VERSION) Class .....	485
WTS App Comp Scripts (WTSACS) Class.....	486
WTS Control (WTSCTRL) Class.....	488
<b>10The SYSTEM Domain .....</b>	<b>491</b>
Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class.....	492
Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class .....	494
DB Version (DBVER) Class .....	495
LICENSE (LICENSE) Class .....	496
Methods (ZMETHOD) Class .....	497
Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class .....	499
Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class .....	500
Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class .....	501
SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class .....	502
System Files (ZFILE) Class .....	504
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>505</b>

# 1 Introduction

This chapter contains an overview of the HP Client Automation Configuration Server Database (CSDB), and describes how to use this guide.

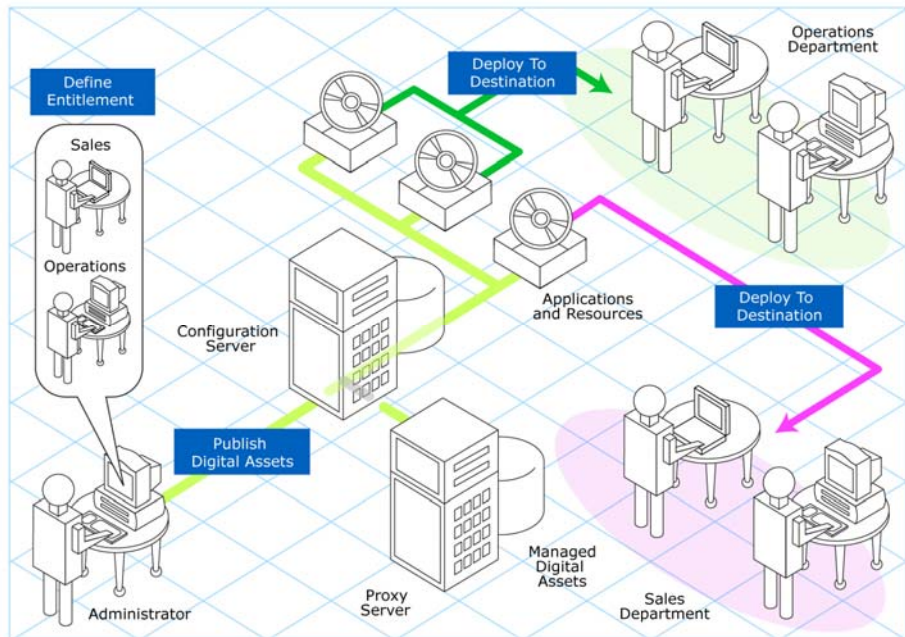
## Why use HP Client Automation?

HP Client Automation (HPCA) manages the distribution of data based on your *desired state*. A desired state records the identities and intended configurations of the desktop computers or devices whose configurations are managed by HPCA. The desired state can be simple or complex.

At a minimum, a HPCA desired state includes the following five elements:

- **Users**  
The identity of the devices or subscribers being managed.
- **Applications**  
The software that is being managed.
- **Application Files**  
The components that make up the applications.
- **Deployment Source**  
The location where the application components are stored, such as on an HP Client Automation Proxy Server (Proxy Server) or the HP Client Automation Configuration Server (Configuration Server).
- **Deployment Destinations**  
The location to which the application and its files will be distributed such as desktop computers, PDAs, and laptops.

**Figure 1** Elements in a desired state



Use HPCA to manage all of these components. You will publish *packages* of data, determine entitlement policy, and define how the packages will be deployed.

► A *package* is a unit of distributable software or data.

# The Configuration Server Database

The Configuration Server Database (CSDB), stored on the Configuration Server, records the desired state. This includes all of the information that HPCA uses to manage applications on an agent computer, including:

- The software and data that HPCA distributes.
- The policies determining which subscribers are assigned to which packages.
- Security and access rules for HPCA administrators.

The CSDB is hierarchically structured. It consists of files, domains, classes, instances, and attributes. Use the HP Client Administration Administrator Configuration Server Database Editor (CSDB Editor) to view and manipulate the CSDB components.

**Table 1 CSDB structure**

Term	Description
File	<p>Highest level in the hierarchy of the CSDB. Groups similar domains together.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> The PRIMARY File is used to define and maintain the desired state. This is one of the pre-configured files distributed with HPCA.</p>
Domain	<p>Logically partitions a HPCA file. Groups similar classes together.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> The POLICY Domain contains the classes needed to create users and groups.</p>
Class	<p>A category of the desired state. The class is a template for the attributes needed to create an instance of the class.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> The USER Class of the POLICY Domain defines subscribers of HPCA-managed applications. It defines all of the attributes necessary to identify the agent computer to be managed by HPCA.</p>

Term	Description
Class Instance or Instance	<p>An object containing a specific occurrence of a class. This is analogous to a row in a relational data table, or a record in a traditional flat file. The attributes of a class instance object contain data describing one specific entity of that class.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> A USER instance is an object created from the USER Class, containing the information needed to identify a subscriber's agent computer.</p>
Attribute Attribute Value	<p>An attribute is a data element of a class. The class contains the definition (e.g., the name, data type, description, and length) for each attribute comprising the class. Each class instance created from the class contains a value for each of the attributes defined in the class.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> The NAME attribute of a USER Class contains the name of the subscriber, and the USERID attribute contains the User ID, as specified by the HPCA administrator.</p>

## CSDB Files and Domains

When you install the Configuration Server, LICENSE and PRIMARY are the only two files available. As you use HPCA, your CSDB may change.

- The LICENSE File is read-only and used for Configuration Server processing. This file is for internal use and should not be modified.
- The PRIMARY File is where you will find most information regarding software management. Within the PRIMARY File, there are eight default domains and four optional domains. This guide describes the eight default installation domains:
- Use the ADMIN Domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes.
- Use the AUDIT domain to configure tasks that will inventory, or audit, agent computers' assets. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Inventory Manager Installation and Configuration Guide (Inventory Manager Guide)* for more information.



- Use the CLIENT Domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.
- Use the PRDMAINT Domain to store packages for self-maintenance. Refer to the *Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide* for more information.
- Use the PATCH Domain to store the list of available patches within a PATCH CLASS. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Administrator User Guide (Admin User Guide)* for more information.
- Use the POLICY Domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. Refer to the *Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide* for more information.
- The SOFTWARE Domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. Refer to the *Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide* for more information.
- The SYSTEM Domain contains administrative and process control definitions.
- Use the SECURITY Domain to configure the services used to collect vulnerability management information from devices in your environment.

## Additional Domains

Additional domains may be added to the database depending on which products you install. These include:

- MACHINE (refer to the *HP Client Automation OS Manager Users Guide [OS Manager Guide]*)
- OS, OSKICK, and OSYAST (refer to the *OS Manager Guide*)
- PATCHMGR (refer to the *for the HP Client Automation Patch Manager Installation and Configuration Guide [Patch Manager Guide]*)
- USAGE (refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Usage Manager Installation and Configuration Guide [Application Usage Manager Guide]*)
- APPMGMT (refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Management Profiles Guide [Application Management Profiles Guide]*)

Refer to the HPCA product documentation for more information about these domains and their classes and attributes.

### Additional Files



As you begin to use HPCA, the PROFILE File will appear. This file contains information collected from agent computers and appears after the first agent computer has registered with the Configuration Server. This information is used to connect to computers to deploy software managed by HPCA, and to see the configuration of the agent computer. For more information about the PROFILE File, refer to the *Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide*.




The NOTIFY File contains information about attempts by the Notify function to update, remove or e-mail subscribers. This file appears after the first attempted Notify. For more information about Notify, see the *Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide*.

### Class Attributes

Within each of these domains, you will find classes that divide the files into functional categories. Class attributes can be one of four types as described in [Table 2](#) below.

**Table 2      Class Attribute Types and their Functions**

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
Expression 	Contains a single line REXX command that is executed during resolution. In an attribute named ZSTOP, causes resolution of the current instance to terminate, if the expression evaluates to "true".
Variable 	A piece of named storage containing a variable value. The variable's value forms a part of the client's resolved desired state, and can influence the resolution process through messaging or symbolic substitution.
Connection (available)	Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state during the

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
<div></div> <p>Connection (set)</p> <div></div> <p><b>Note:</b> The letter in the icon denotes the connection type:</p> <p>A – Always</p> <p>C – Class</p> <p>I – Includes</p> <p>R – Requires</p>	<p>agent connection process.</p> <p>Available connections are attributes into which a connection to another class may be set. Set connections are attributes containing a specification for a connection to another class.</p> <p>A class connection is, in effect, a branch in the resolution process. Refer to the <i>HP Client Automation Essentials Guide (Essentials Guide)</i> or the <i>HPCA Admin Guide</i> for more information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An <i>Always connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute.</li> <li>• A <i>Class connection</i> is resolved if its attribute's name is <code>_ALWAYS_</code>, or if the name of its attribute matches the current value of the system message.</li> <li>• An <i>Includes connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute.</li> <li>• A <i>Requires connection</i> blocks resolution of instances in the required instance and its children, whose instance names are identical to instance names in the requiring instance and its children.</li> </ul> <p><i>Requires</i> and <i>Includes</i> connection types are useful, among other uses, for expressing inter-package relationships, connecting instances of the PACKAGE Class.</p> <p>When one package <i>Requires</i> another, components of the required package are superseded by the same component in the requiring package.</p> <p>When one package <i>Includes</i> another, both are deployed as a single entity.</p>
<p>Method</p> <div></div>	<p>Methods are programs executed as part of the resolution process. The method attribute identifies the program to be executed.</p>

## How to Read the Class Reference Tables

The *Admin User Guide* describes the attributes of the classes in the default domains in the PRIMARY File. Also included is an explanation of the different components of the class reference tables.

The first page of each class provides a brief overview. It identifies the file and domain that contain the class, the class name and icon, a description of the class including an explanation of what instances of the class are used for, and a list of permitted class connections for the class. The attributes in each class are listed alphabetically in table format.

**Table 3      Class attribute reference table columns**


Column	Description
<b>Attribute Name</b>	Lists the class attributes. Attributes are not alphabetized; they appear in the order that you will find them in the CSDB Editor.
<b>Explanation</b>	Defines the attribute. Here you will find a more detailed description of the attribute. Where necessary, the column includes information on how and why this attribute is used.
<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	The default value of the base instance.
<b>Length</b>	The total number of characters allowed for the attribute.
<b>Type</b>	A code indicating the attribute type, as follows: C: Class connection M: Method V: Variable E: Expression I: Included R: Required A: Always

---

## 2 The ADMIN Domain

Use the ADMIN Domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes. For more information, see the HP support web site and the *HP Client Automation Administrator User Guide (Admin User Guide)*. To read the class reference tables, see the section [How to Read the Class Reference Tables](#) on page 20.


# Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ADMINID Class contains one instance for each authorized administrator. Each instance connects to one instance of the ZADMIN Class.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ADMINID		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZADMIN

**Table 4      ADMINID Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>ZADMIN Connect to</b> Used to connect the ADMINID instance to the ZADMIN instance. &ZADMFUNC must be passed as the message to the ZADMIN Class.		50 C
ADMDPT1 to ADMDPT5	<b>Department Prefix</b> Used to restrict access to policy-related class instances by the departments or workgroups assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V
ADMNAME	<b>Administrator Name</b>		25 V
ADMPFX1 to ADMPFX10	<b>Application Prefix</b> Used to restrict access to application-related class instances by the application prefixes assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V

# Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZADMIN Class describes the different administrator types. Instances of the ZADMIN Class define what files, domains, classes, and instances can be accessed and changed by each type of HPCA administrator. Also, class instance connection rules, as articulated by instances of the ZLIST Class, can be specified for each instance of the ZADMIN Class.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZADMIN		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZCONNECT, ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERFDCI, ZVERI


**Table 5      ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CONNECT	<b>Class Connection Rules</b> Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST or ZCONNECT Class instance. It defines the class connection rules you want an HPCA administrator to have access to.		50 C
DELOBJ	<b>Delete Object</b>		50 C
GETINFO	<b>Get Control Information for Classes</b>		50 C
LISTCLAS	<b>List Domain Classes</b> Connect this field to the ZLIST Class instance. It defines the access an HPCA administrator will have to classes.		50 C
LISTDOMN	<b>List File Domains</b> Connect this field to the ZLIST Class instance. It defines the level of access you want an HPCA administrator to have.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LISTFILE	<b>List Files</b> Connect this field to the ZLIST32 Class instance. It defines the access you want a HPCA administrator to have.		50 C
LISTINST	<b>List Class Instances</b> Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST Class instance. It defines filters for HPCA files.		50 C
MASKCLAS	<b>List Class Masks</b> Connect this field to the ZLIST Class instance. It defines the access a HPCA administrator will have to classes.		50 C
MASKDOMN	<b>List Domain Masks</b>		50
MASKFILE	<b>List File Masks</b> Connect this field to the ZLIST32 Class instance. It defines filters for HPCA files.		50 C
MASKINST	<b>List Instance Masks</b>		50 C
VEROBJ	<b>List Discrete Instances</b>		50 C




# Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERA Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define attribute access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERA		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 6      ZVERA Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C


# Class Verify (ZVERC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERC Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define class access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

**Table 7      ZVERC Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

# Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZCONNECT Class lists the rules for what can be connected to other classes.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZCONNECT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

**Table 8      ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADMINID	<b>ADMINID Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ADMINID Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	<b>BEHAVIOR Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a BEHAVIOR Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
CONUSEID	<b>CONUSEID Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a CONUSEID Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
DEPT	<b>DEPT Connect List</b> An alphanumeric name that connects the DEPT defined in this class. This connection field allows you to connect a DEPT Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
DESKTOP	<b>DESKTOP Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a DESKTOP Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DIALOG	<b>DIALOG Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a DIALOG Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
DRIVEMAP	<b>DRIVEMAP Connect List</b>		50 C
FILE	<b>FILE Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a FILE Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
LDS	<b>LDS Connect List</b>		50 C
LME	<b>LME Connect List</b>		50 C
LOCATION	<b>Location Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a LOCATION Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
MANUFACT	<b>MANUFACT Connect List</b>		50 C
METACLAS	<b>METACLAS Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a METACLAS Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
MODEL	<b>Model Connect List</b>		50 C
PACKAGE	<b>PACKAGE Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a PACKAGE Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PANEL	<b>PANEL Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a PANEL Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
PRDMAINT	<b>PRDMAINT Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a PRDMAINT Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		
REGISTRY	<b>REGISTRY Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a REGISTRY Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
ROLE	<b>ROLE Connect List</b>		50 C
SCANNER	<b>SCANNER Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a SCANNER Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
SUBNET	<b>SUBNET Connect List</b>		50 C
UNIXFILE	<b>UNIX File Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a UNIX FILE Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C
USER	<b>USER Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a USER Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new USER instance.		50 C
WMI	<b>WMI Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a WMI Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
WORKGRP	<b>WORKGRP Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a WORKGRP Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new WORKGRP instance.		50 C
ZADMIN	<b>ZADMIN Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect an Administrator Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZADMIN instance.		50 C
ZCONNECT	<b>ZCONNECT Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZCONNECT Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZCONNECT instance.		50 C
ZSERVICE	<b>ZSERVICE Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZSERVICE Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZSERVICE instance.		50 C
ZVERC	<b>ZVERC Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERC Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERC instance.		50 C
ZVERD	<b>ZVERD Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERD Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERD instance.		50 C
ZVERF	<b>ZVERF Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERF Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERF instance.		50 C


<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZVERFDCI	<b>ZVERFDCI Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERFDCI Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERFDCI instance.		50 C
ZVERI	<b>ZVERI Connect List</b> This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERFDCI Class instance to instances of the ZLIST Class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERI.		50 C

# Console Privileges (ZCONUSER) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: Reserved for future use.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZCONUSER

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 9 ZCONUSER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C




# Console User IDs (CONUSEID) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: Reserved for future use.

Domain: ADMIN


Class: CONUSEID

Icon:  Can connect to: ZCONUSER

**Table 10 CONUSEID Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS__	<b>ZCONUSER Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CONNAME	<b>Console User Name</b>		25 V


# Domain Verify (ZVERD) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERD Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define domain access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERD		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

**Table 11     ZVERD Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C


# File Verify (ZVERF) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERF Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define file access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERF		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

**Table 12    ZVERF Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C


# Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERFDCI Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define function access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERFDCI		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERI

**Table 13     ZVERFDCI Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
A	<A>		50 C
A	<A>		50 M
C	Class Verify		50 C
C	Class Ver Method		50 M
D	Domain Verify		50 C
D	Domain Ver Method		50 M
F	File Verify	ZVERFDCI.LIMITED	50 C
F	File Ver Method		50 M
I	Instance Verify		50 C
I	Instance Ver Method		50 M

# Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERI Class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST Class that define instance access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERI		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

**Table 14    ZVERI Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

# Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class

File:PRIMARY

Domain:ADMIN

Class:ZLIST

Description:

The ZLIST Class allows you to specify access to eight-character files and class instances. The instances of the ZLIST Class specify access to VM domains and classes, and articulate class connection rules. An instance of this class relates the files, domains, classes, and instances to the rules that govern their manipulation by an HPCA administrator.

Icon:




Can connect to:

Table 15 ZLIST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME01 to ZNAME20	<b>Name</b> Allows you to enter access controls for HPCA domains and classes. You can use a wildcard character to specify access to all domains, or limit access by entering one or more valid eight-character domain names.		8 V

# Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZLIST32 Class allows you to specify access to 32-character files and class instances. You can also create instances of the ZLIST32 Class to predefine filters for class instances.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZLIST32		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 16     ZLIST32 Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME001 to ZNAME020	<b>Instance Name</b> Allows you to enter access controls for HPCA files and class instances. You can use a wildcard character or limit access by entering one or more valid 32-character file or class instance names.		32 V





---

## 3 The AUDIT Domain

Use the AUDIT Domain to configure tasks that will inventory or audit agent computers' assets. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Inventory Manager Installation and Configuration Guide (Inventory Manager Guide)* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section [How to Read the Class Reference Tables](#) on page 20

# Application (ZSERVICE) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	These are sample services distributed with the HP Client Automation Inventory Manager (Inventory Manager). The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance is connected to a policy instance. A policy instance can be an instance of the Users, Departments, or Workgroups class. It can also be a customer-defined class within the POLICY Domain. Each of the sample ZSERVICE Classes is connected to the PACKAGE instances.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 17 ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.RIMOPTS .DIFF_INSTALL _UPDATE	50 I
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.PACKAGE .AUDIT_EXECUTE _BEHAVIOR	50 I

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by HPCA when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
ADAPTIVE	<b>Auto Adaptability [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	<b>Service Pre-Delete Method</b> Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	<b>Service Pre-Update Method</b> Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	<b>Service Pre-Repair Method</b> Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	<b>App Element Caching [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CACHELIM	<p><b>Percent Disk Limit for Cache</b></p> <p>Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Used for Windows Installer applications only.</p> <p>If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted.</p> <p>This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.</p>	000	3 V
CACHELOC	<p><b>CACHE Location on Client</b></p> <p><i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i></p> <p>Location of the folder on the agent computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product.</p> <p>CM support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example,</p> <p>if CACHELOC=C:\progra~1\HP and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\HP\12345_XXXX\cache</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID.</p> <p>If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.</p>	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	<p><b>Catalog Group Name</b></p> <p>Type a name for the catalog that will be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.</p>		30 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
COMPSIZE	<b>Application Size – Compressed</b> The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE Class.		12 V
DELDATE	<b>Delete Date</b> Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
ERTYPE	<b>Event Reporting Method [O/E/X]</b> Set on the Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Configuration Server. Currently supports object format only.	0	1 V
EVENTS	<b>Events to Report</b> Indicates which events to report on.	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b>		7 V
LREPAIR	<b>Local Repair [Y/N]</b> Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIBL	<b>Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N]</b> Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b> Type the price of an application that will be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REBOOT	<p><b>Install/Update/Delete/Version Change</b></p> <p>Used to restart the agent computer after the service is installed.</p> <p><b>Blank</b> = Restart only if a file being deployed is already in use by an application on the agent computer.</p> <p><b>INSTALL,DELETE</b> = Restart if an application is installed or deleted, or if a file being deployed is already in use.</p> <p><b>VERSION CHANGE</b> = Restart if an application is changing versions, or if a file being deployed is already in use.</p> <p><b>UPDATE</b> = Restart if an application is updated or repaired during the agent connect process, or if a file being deployed is already in use.</p>		64 V
RECONFIG	<p><b>Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.</p>		1 V
REMOVAL	<p><b>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U]</b></p> <p>Controls removal of the service.</p> <p><b>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to:</b></p> <p><b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)</p> <p><b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components)</p> <p><b>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to:</b></p> <p><b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)</p> <p><b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components)</p> <p><b>U</b> = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)</p>	D	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RSTRSIZE	<b>Download Restart Threshold (in bytes)</b>	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<b>Dialog Processing [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	<b>Application Size – Uncompressed</b> The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		12 V
UIOPTION	<b>Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO]</b> Controls whether the status window appears. <b>NONE</b> = No interface appears. <b>FULL</b> = Interface appears and <b>Cancel</b> button is available. <b>INFO</b> = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		12 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		255 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b> Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b> Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		12 V
VERSION	<b>Version Description</b>		255 V
ZAVIS	<b>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</b> The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. <b>Y</b> = Yes <b>N</b> = No <b>X</b> = Unknown The four states are: <b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server. <b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified. <b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed.	YXNX	4 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.		
ZBITARCH	<b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b> Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures. Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures. Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.		8 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		1 V
ZCREATE	<b>Service Installation Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	<b>Service Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDISCONN	<b>Disconnect on Install [Y/N]</b> Allows the client to disconnect from the Configuration Server if there is an open session with it. <b>Y</b> = Disconnects the client from the Configuration Server. <b>N</b> = Does not disconnect from the client from the Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	<b>Service Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b>		100 M
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the		255 E

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		
ZSTOP999	<b>Stop Unless Radia Connect</b>		50 E
ZSVCCAT	<b>Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Service status code. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed. <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error. <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource. <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. <b>024</b> = A method timed out. <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7. <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Agent. If you are using Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCMODE	<b>Application Context [M/U/MU/EMU]</b> Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. <b>M</b> = Machine <b>U</b> = User <b>MU</b> = Both machine and user components. Verify that the machine components have been installed before installing the user components.		2 V
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b> For example, VB Calculator.	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCCRASH	<b>Verify Attributes [Y/F/D/N]</b> The Agent will check permissions on files and/or directories when ZSVCCRASH is set. Valid values are: Y – verify files and directories F – verify files only D – verify directories only N – do not verify permissions		1 V
ZSVCTTYP	<b>Application Target Type [A/S]</b> Indicates which Client Automation agent will receive this application. <b>A</b> = Application Manager <b>S</b> = Application Self-service Manager		2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSYSACCT	<b>Install Under System Account [Y/N/M]</b> Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. <b>Y</b> = The application is installed using the system rights. <b>N</b> = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		100 M

# Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines what information to collect, and then what actions to take.
Domain:	AUDIT		These packages would contain various audit components. A good example is an audit of running services on a desktop. The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance must contain a connection to an AUDIT.PACKAGE instance.
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

**Table 18 PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference**


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Package Includes</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	<b>Behavior</b> Includes connection to BEHAVIOR Class instances.		255 I
COMPSize	<b>Package Compressed Resource Size</b> Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	<b>Desktop</b> Includes connection to DESKTOP Class instances.		255 I
FILE	<b>File</b> Includes connection to FILE Class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	<b>Package Includes</b> Generic Includes connection.		50 I
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b> Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
PATH	<b>Path</b> Includes connection to PATH Class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	<b>Package Name</b>		80 V
REGISTRY	<b>Registry</b> Includes connection to REGISTRY Class instances.		255 I

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RELEASE	<b>Package Release</b> Release level of the package, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	<b>Required Package Level</b> Generic Requires connection.		80 C
SIZE	<b>Package Resource Size</b> Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	<b>UNIX File</b> Includes connection to UNIXFILE Class instances.		255 I
ZBITARCH	<b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.</li> </ul>		8 V
ZSTOP000	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 V
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E



# Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines instances that enable the execution of auditing on the client.
Domain:	AUDIT		Normally, there is no need to add or modify instances in this class.
Class:	BEHAVIOR		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

**Table 19     BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Name that appears in the CSDB Editor for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b>		11

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Behavior File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) <b>024</b> = Time-out waiting for method. <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource		V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Behavior Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	<b>Mgr. Stores Data [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Configuration Server (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Behavior Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Agent.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is	10	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System</b> <b>Hidden.</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Behavior Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source</b>		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b> Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. <b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Behavior Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote		8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	process.		
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. <b>M</b> = Reserved for HPCA maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE. <b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that HPCA has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, HPCA checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be</p>		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.		
ZSTOP	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b> If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZRUSERID	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

# Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is used to configure method points for Tcl inventory scans. The base instance of the SCANNER Class is connected to the CMETHOD.INV_FULL instance. This instance can be used for all inventory scans defined in the SCANNER Class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	CMETHOD		
Icon:		Can connect to:	RESEARCH

Table 20    CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	Hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>	Hide nvdkit method	50 M



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSTOP	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	Hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Instance Verify Method</b>	Hide nvdkit method	50 M

# Desktop (DESKTOP) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is reserved for future use.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	DESKTOP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 21     **DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	<b>Application Manager Arguments</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	<b>Application Manager Installation [Y/N]</b>		1 V
JITPATH	<b>Application Manager Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	<b>Machine User</b>		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
VERIFY	<b>Verify [Y/E/N]</b>		1 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Create Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to Delete Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M
ZINSTALL	<b>Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]</b> Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [00-99]</b>	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	<b>Link Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV and ZWINDIR variables. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK. Create method to store the value of the current user.		255 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	O	1 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSTOP	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E
ZW95ARGS	<b>Command Line Parameters</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	<b>Icon Description</b> A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	<b>Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows</b>		12 V
ZW95ICON	<b>Icon File</b>		128 V
ZW95INDX	<b>Index of Icon</b>		60 V
ZW95PATH	<b>Command Line</b> Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	<b>Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]</b>	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	<b>Working Directory</b> Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP".		120 V

# File (FILE) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines file scans, such as auditing system DLLs.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	FILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 22 FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ACTION	<b>Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C]</b> RIMDIFF method performs actions on the files discovered on the user's computer during the agent connect. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Y</b> configures RIMDIFF to perform the action.</li><li>• <b>N</b> configures RIMDIFF to not perform the action.</li></ul> The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the files were found: Report on: <b>Initial, New, Changed, Deleted</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Initial</b> means that the file was found during the first scan of the agent computer.</li><li>• <b>New</b> means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not</li></ul>	YYYYNNN	7 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>present during the previous scan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Changed</b> means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan.</li> <li>• <b>Deleted</b> means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan.</li> </ul> <p>The last three flags control the <i>actions to take</i> on the files detected during the current scan.</p> <p>Action to take on discovery: <b>Send, Delete, Custom</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Send</b> means to send the files to the Configuration Server and store them in the location indicated by the ZRSCVLOC attribute (see ZRSCVLOC in this table).</li> <li>• <b>Delete</b> means to delete the files from the user's computer.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> means to execute the method indicated in the CUSTOM attribute.</li> </ul> <p>YYYYNYN – Report whenever encountered and delete the files.</p> <p>NNYYNNN – Report when changed or deleted and take no action.</p> <p>NYYNYYN – Report when the files are new or changed. Then send and delete the files.</p>		
GROUP	<p><b>Group Name for Audited Component</b></p> <p>Optional way to identify a set of scan results. This maybe useful for querying and reporting on the audited files from the database where audit results can be stored.</p>		50 V
INTERNAL	<b>Internal Name</b>		32 V
LANGUAGE	<b>Language</b>		16 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
ORGNAME	<b>Original File Name</b>		32 V
OUTPUT	<b>Output Object Name</b>	FILEAUDT	8 V
PRODUCT	<b>Product Name</b> See ZVERINFO for more detail.		26 V
PRODVERS	<b>Version</b> See ZVERINFO for more detail.		16 V
SCANFOR	<b>File Name or Pattern to Search for</b> Indicate a fully qualified path and file name to search for. Wildcard characters are permitted.	C:\*\*.*	80 V
TYPE	<b>Scan Type [FILE]</b> Scan different file locations. Available scans are Behavior Services, Desktop, File, Path, Registry, and WBEM.	FILE	8 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor</b>		32 V
VERSION	<b>Product Version</b>		16 V
ZCRCINFO	<b>Collect File CRC (Y/N)</b>		1 V
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCMFIL	<b>Manager Directory Location</b>		80 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> <b>This field is optional.</b>		8 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Service File Type</b> Server file type. This can be either <b>Binary</b> or <b>Text</b> . The administrator does not set this.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCVLOC	<b>Virtual Manager Location</b> The location on the Configuration Server where the files are stored because of the Send Action (see ACTION in this table). This variable needs to be configured when sending a file back to the Configuration Server. The variable should contain the name of the MGRVLOC instance that will be used to resolve the location to store the uploaded file. <i>systemdrive:\Data\&amp;(ZOBJPID)\&amp;(name)</i>	<u>BASE_</u> <u>INSTANCE_</u>	32 V
ZSTOP	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E
ZVERINFO	<b>Collect Extended Info [1/0]</b> Collect extended information. Set value to <b>1</b> to collect additional	1	1 V



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>information for a file.</p> <p>Set value to <b>0</b> to not collect additional information.</p> <p>In order for this data to be collected, the associated attribute must exist in the AUDIT.FILE Class template.</p> <p>You can limit the scan to only those files that have some particular values in their extended information. You do so by supplying a value (either 1 or 0) for any of the associated attributes in an AUDIT.FILE instance. This causes the scan to be filtered. Only those files whose extended information data element contains the value you specify in its associated attribute will be scanned.</p> <p>Extended file information consists of one or more of the following data elements. The associated attribute name for the data element is in parentheses:</p> <p>(VENDOR) – Seller of the file/product.</p> <p>(PRODUCT) – Name of item for which the file is a part.</p> <p>(PROVERS) – Version of product of which file is a part.</p> <p>(ORGNAME) – Name of the organization.</p> <p>(INTERNAL) – Internal data element encoded in the file.</p> <p>(VERSION) – Version of the file.</p> <p>(LANGUAGE) – Language of the file.</p>		
ZMD5INFO	<b>Collect MD5 [Y/N]</b>		1 V

# File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class



File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding
Domain:	AUDIT		File Scanner components to an audit
Class:	FILESCAN		package creates instances of the
Icon:		Can connect to:	FILESCAN Class.

Table 23 FILESCAN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	CMETHOD .FILESCAN	50 C
DIFF	<b>Difference [Y/N]</b> Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.	Y	1 V
INCLUDES	<b>Includes Connection</b>		50 I
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Default	50 V
OUTPUT	<b>Output Object Prefix</b> Specifies the prefix to be used for the object names created. If OUTPUT=FILE, then FILEAUDIT, FILEPREV objects will be created on the agent computer.	FILE	4 V

# File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding
Domain:	AUDIT		FILE Scanner Filters components to an
Class:	FILTER		audit package creates instances of the
			FILTER Class.
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 24     FILTER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	<b>Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C]</b> I – Initial (Used for file auditing only [not currently supported]) N – New C – Changed D – Deleted S – Send (upload to Configuration Server) D – Delete (not currently supported) C – Custom (not currently supported)	YYYYNNN	7 V
COMPRESS	<b>Compress [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
DEPTH	<b># Subdirectory Levels to Scan</b> Number of subdirectory levels to scan Values: -1    root directory and all of its subdirectories 0     root directory only 1     root directory and its files >1   root directory and its files down to the specified depth	-1	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DIR	<b>Directory to Scan</b>		255 V
EXCLUDE	<b>Exclude Globe Pattern</b>		255 V
INCLUDE	<b>Include Globe Pattern</b>	*	255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Filter for File Scanner	50 V
ZRSCVLOC	<b>RCS Directory Location</b> Name of an instance in the PRIMARY.AUDIT.MGRVLOC Class that defines the location to place the uploaded scanned files. Default is RADIA_UPLOAD.	RADIA_UPLOAD	255 V

# Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Contains the attributes that offer options that control an inventory management task. For additional information, see the <i>Inventory Manager Guide</i> .
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	RIMOPTS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 25 RIMOPTS Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
COLLECT	<b>Audit Collection Type [Diff/Full]</b> Select <b>Diff</b> to report difference between the previous information collected for the service and the information collected during the current client audit. This is the default setting.  Select <b>Full</b> to report the information collected for the service during the current agent connect process without differencing against the previous collection.	Diff	7 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Name displayed for the instance in the tree view of the CSDB Editor.	Default	80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RUNEXEC	<p><b>Run Execute on [I,V,U]</b></p> <p>Indicated what actions the Inventory Manager will take upon connection.</p> <p><b>I</b> – invokes collection of information when the service is installed (default).</p> <p><b>U</b> – invokes collection of information when the service is updated (default).</p> <p><b>V</b> – invokes collection of information when the service is verified.</p>	IU	10 V
ZSVCTYPE	<p><b>Service Type</b></p> <p>Contains code that is used internally by the Inventory Manager agent. In all cases, this values should remain set to I.</p>	I	1 V

# Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This persistent component class is used to configure an inventory scan. Create instances of the SCANNER Class by adding Inventory Scanners components to an audit package.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	SCANNER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CMETHOD


Table 26 SCANNER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	AUDIT.CMETHOD .INV_FULL	50 C
ACTION	<b>Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C]</b> Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom <b>Initial</b> means that the file was found during the first scan of the agent computer. <b>New</b> means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. <b>Changed</b> means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. <b>Deleted</b> means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan.	YYYXXN	7 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>Scan</b> means that the file was found during the current scan.</p> <p><b>Delete</b> means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan.</p> <p><b>Custom</b> means that the file was found during a custom scan.</p>		
CLASS	<b>Class</b>		50 V
DIFF	<p><b>Difference [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.</p>	Y	1 V
KEYS	<b>Class Keys</b>		50 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
NAMESPACE	<b>Name Space</b>	RADIA	80 V
OUTPUT	<b>Output Object Prefix</b>	WBEM	4 V
PARMS	<b>Parameters</b>		50 V
SCHEMA	<b>Schema</b> [Table is <schema>_<class>]	SITE	16 V
TYPE	<b>Scan Type</b>	WBEM	4 V
URL	<b>Post Audit Data to URL</b>		80 V7




# Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

**Table 27    PATH Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	Directory		255 V
DRIVE	Drive		20 V
NAME	Friendly Name		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority	5	2 V

# Registry (REGISTRY) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The REGISTRY Class uses WMI to obtain a Registry scan of a Windows machine.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	REGISTRY		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 28     REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	<b>Report Flags (I, N, C, D, S, D, C)</b> Y, X, or N for each flag.	YYYYXXN	7 V
CLASS	<b>WBEM Class</b> Do not change.	StdRegProv	50 V
CNDITION	<b>Registry subkey</b> Any Windows registry subkey.	SOFTWARE\Mic rosoft\Inter net Explorer	255 V
DEPTH	Starting at the registry subkey named in the CNDITION attribute, depth specifies the number of descendent key levels to include in the scan:  0 = Only scan current subkey -1 = Scan all subkey levels 1 to <i>n</i> = Scan current subkey and the specified subkeys levels deep	0	2 V
FORMAT	<b>Output format</b> Do not change.	REGISTRY	8 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name for this instance displayed in CSDB Editor.	Default	80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAMSPACE	<b>Name Space</b> Do not change.	root\default	80 V
OUTPUT	<b>Output Object Name</b>	WBEMAUDT	8 V
PROPERTY	<b>Registry hive</b> Any Windows registry hive: HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT HKEY_CURRENT_USER HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE HKEY_USERS HKEY_CURRENT_CONFIG HKEY_DYN_DATA	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE	255 V
RPTCLASS	<b>Report Class Name</b> A valid table name. If blank "StdRegProv" will be used.	Registry	32 V
TYPE	<b>Scan Type (WBEM)</b> Do not change.	WBEM	4 V

## Scheduling (TIMER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class contains the instances that enable the HPCA administrator to set a timer on agent computers. One or multiple auditing services can be processed whenever the timer expires.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	TIMER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 29**    **TIMER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	<b>Application</b>		32 V
DOMAIN	<b>Server Domain Name</b>	&[ZMASTER .ZDOMNAME]	32 V
IPADDR	<b>Server IP Address/Name</b>	&[ZMASTER .ZIPADDR]	32 V
MGRNAME	<b>Server Name</b>	&[ZMASTER .ZMGRNAME]	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
NETAVAIL	<b>Check Network Availability [Y/N/W]</b> Checks for network availability before executing the command.		1 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID:</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PINGCNT	<b>Number of Ping Attempts</b> This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	<b>Time between Pings (in msec)</b> This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in msec.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	<b>Application Request</b>	"Apply Updates"	32 V
RETRYFLG	<b>Enable Retry Support [Y/N]</b>		1 V
RETRYINT	<b>Time between Retries (in minutes)</b>		3 V
RETRYLMT	<b>Number of Retry Attempts</b>		3 V
RETRYRC	<b>Valid Retry RC's (Blank = 200)</b>		32 V
RUNSYNC	<b>Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N]</b> This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	<b>Server Socket Number</b>	&[ZMASTER .ZDSTSOCK]	32 V
ZCHNNNAME	<b>Channel [DOMAIN] Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE .ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	<b>Client Create Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZDELETE	<b>Client Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	<b>Stop RCS Detection [Y/N]</b> Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the agent computer and the Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again. This attribute is especially useful for mobile users. <b>Note:</b> In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER Class template.	Y	1 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [00-99]</b> Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the agent connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	<b>Provider (Manager) Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRNAME)	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCMDL	<b>Command Line to Execute</b> This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	<b>Time Parameter</b> Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	<b>Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM]</b> This attribute indicates how often the timer should expire according to the frequency specified in the ZSCHDEF attribute. <b>Once</b> for a one-time expiration. <b>Periodic</b> for a repeated expiration. <b>Random</b> for random intervals.	PERIODIC	10 V
ZSCHMODE	<b>Time Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT]</b> This attribute specifies the timer owner. We recommend that you leave the default configuration of USER.	DEFAULT	32 V
ZSCHTYPE	<b>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED]</b> <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time you attempt to launch an event, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This will handle a daily 4 AM (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the agent computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning. <b>Example 1:</b> If you create and deploy a timer with the	DEFERRED	10 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&amp;ZSYSDATE,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <p>Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00</p> <p>After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <p>Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00</p> <p>After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00</p> <p><b>Example 2:</b></p> <p>Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <p>Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00</p> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <p>Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p>		
ZSTOP	<p><b>Stop Resolution Expression</b></p> <p>Use to assign timer conditions. Indicate <b>true</b> to cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. The timer is not deployed for end users. Leave <i>blank</i> for the instance to be accepted, and resolution will continue.</p>		255 E



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCOID	<b>Service ID</b> This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Update Method</b> The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the agent computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Verify Method</b>	radtimeq	80 M

# UNIX Permissions (UNIXPERM) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: UNIX permissions.

Domain: AUDIT


Class: UNIXPERM

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 30 UNIXPERM Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP000	< <b>ZSTOP000</b> >	WORDPOS(EDMGETV(ZMASTER,ZOS),'UNIXHPUX UNIXSOL UNIXAIX UNIXLNUX')=0	255 E
ZRSCRASH	< <b>ZRSCRASH</b> >	0666	4 V
NAME	< <b>NAME</b> >	Base Instance	80 V

# Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is used to specify the initial path for files being transferred to the Configuration Server during a FILE audit.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	MGRVLOC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 31     MGRVLOC Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMFIL	Audit File Path		255 V

# WBEM (WBEM) Class

File:

PRIMARY

Description:

This class contains instances that define Inventory Manager scans of WMI Classes. These can include any class in the WMI database such as Win32\_Services. This example would provide information on Windows 2000 services.

Domain:

AUDIT

Class:

WBEM

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 32 WBEM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	<p><b>Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C]</b></p> <p>The RIMDIFF method performs actions on the WBEM namespaces (s) instances discovered on the user's computer during the agent connect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Y</b> configures RIMDIFF to perform the reporting action.</li><li>• <b>N</b> configures RIMDIFF to not perform the reporting action.</li><li>• The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the WBEM namespace instance was found:</li><li>• Report on: <b>Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom</b></li><li>• <b>Initial</b> means that the file was found during the first scan of the agent computer.</li><li>• <b>New</b> means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan.</li><li>• <b>Changed</b> means that the file was present during the previous scan and is</li></ul>	YYYYXXN	7 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>different from the file found during the current scan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Deleted</b> means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan.</li> <li>• <b>Scan</b> means that the file was found during the current scan.</li> <li>• <b>Delete</b> means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> means that the file was found during a custom scan.</li> </ul> <p>The last three flags are not applicable to WBEM audits.</p>		
CLASS	<p><b>WBEM Class</b></p> <p>The name of the WBEM Class to query or HARDWARE.</p>		50 V
CNDITION	<p><b>Query Condition Statement</b></p> <p>An optional condition to narrow results of an audit.</p>		255 V
NAME	<p><b>Friendly Name</b></p> <p>This name will appear in the CSDB Editor's tree view to identify this instance.</p>	Default	80 V
NAMSPACE	<p><b>Name Space</b></p> <p>The name of the WBEM namespace to query or HARDWARE.</p>	root\cimv2	80 V
OUTPUT	<p><b>Output Object Name</b></p> <p>This is the name of the object to send to the Configuration Server.</p>	WEBMAUDY	8 V
PROPERTY	<p><b>Property Values to Collect</b></p> <p>Specify one or more property names to be queried and reported. Use commas to separate more than one property name.</p> <p>If this attribute is blank, all properties in the class will be queried and reported.</p>	*	255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RPTCLASS	<b>WBEM Reporting Class</b>		50 V
TIMEOUT	<b>Query Timeout (Seconds)</b>		4 V
TYPE	<b>Scan Type [WBEM]</b> Indicates that WBEM scan is to be employed for this audit package.	WEBM	4 V

---

## 4 The CLIENT Domain

Use the CLIENT Domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section [How to Read the Class Reference Tables](#) on page 20.

# Alert Management (RADALERT) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: This class is reserved for future use.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: RADALERT


Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 33 RADLERT Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALRTDISP	Display WMI Events Locally [Y/N]	N	1 V
DISPCTG	CSV Event Categories to Display		200 V
DISPSEV	Minimum Alert Severity to Display	0	3 V
REPCTG	CSV Event Categories to Report		200 V
REPSEV	Minimum Alert Severity to Report	0	3 V
TIMEOUT	Timeout for Local Event to Display	5	3 V
WMIALERT	Monitor WMI BIOS Events [Y/N]	N	! V



# Connect Defer Prefer (CDFCFG) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use this class to configure the user-facing Connect Defer dialog box.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	CDFCFG		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 34 CDFCFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ABORT	<b>Allow / Disallow abort [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
DESCTEXT	<b>Descriptive text for CDF dialog</b>		255 V
DESCTXT2	<b>More descriptive text for dialog</b>		25 V
DOMAINS	<b>Allowable domains for CDF</b>	SOFTWARE, PATCHMGR, OS	50 V
ENABLE	<b>Enable / Disable CDF [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		32 V
OS	<b>Max days since last os conn</b>		3 V
PATCHMGR	<b>Max days since last patch conn</b>		3 V
SOFTWARE	<b>Max days since last software conn</b>		3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
TIMEOUT	Dialog timeout in minutes	5	3 V

# Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance in the SETTINGS Class to define how to use your Server Access Profile, define scripts you want to use in pre-configuration processing, and other global parameters.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	SETTINGS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 35     SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTMAINT	<b>Maintenance Activation [I/D]</b> Set to I to immediately run the HPCA maintenance module, Upgrdmaint. It is launched to activate the staged maintenance by moving the maintenance modules into their live locations. Upgrdmaint can be launched by radskman immediately after the maintenance is staged or on an independent schedule. This will be controlled by a variable in COP called ACTMAINT (set to Immediate or Deferred). If radskman launches Upgrdmaint, it should only do so after it first checks if there is any new maintenance in the staging directory.	I	
ADINFO	<b>Query Active Directory Info [Y/N]</b> Specify Y if you want to collect the agent computer's active directory information. The information is stored in the ADINFO object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <i>System Drive:\Program Files \Hewlett-Packard\CM\Lib\RADSETUP</i> . This information will be sent to the Configuration Server for all resolution	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	processes.		
ALWAYS	<b>Always Download CFG Objects [Y/N]</b> Set to <b>Y</b> to always download pre-configuration objects. This guarantees that your SAP or persistent objects are downloaded even if nothing has changed. If your SAP client object is corrupted for any reason, then it will be re-downloaded even if the desired state did not change. In addition, if one of the variables is a substitution then you will download the object with the new values since a variable change by substitution does not change the desired state.	Y	1 V
ALWAYS	<b>Always Upload CFG Objects [Y/N]</b> Always upload all objects in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <i>System Drive:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\CM\Lib\RADSETUP</i> .	Y	1 V
BANDWIDTH	<b>Bandwidth Percentage (1-99)</b> Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If the value is blank or the variable does not exist, then all of the bandwidth will be used.		2 V
CMETHOD	<b>Post Catalog Script</b> Specify a script that can run after catalog resolution, but before service processing.		
DEFROLE	<b>Default SAP ROLE (A,O,S,M,R)</b> Specify roles for the Configuration Server specified on the command line. If not specified, the ROLE is set to A (All), and the Configuration Server will be able to perform any ROLE.  <b>Note:</b> USEDEFS must be set to Y to use DEFROLE.		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DETPROXY	<b>Internet Proxy detection [Y/N]</b> Set to <b>N</b> to skip running Internet proxy detection at the beginning of the agent connect.		
DISKFREE	<b>Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold</b> Specify a minimum of free disk space for HPCA to maintain. If a service is over the limit, it will not be installed.		
EQUISORT	<b>Secondary SAP Priority [R/S]</b> If several SAP instances have the same priority, set this to <b>R</b> to randomly select which one to use. Set to <b>S</b> to use the SAP with faster network speed. SAPPING must be set to Y to use EQUISORT= S. Use R for workload balancing.	R	1 V
EXASETUP	<b>Post Config Resolution Script</b> Specify a script to run after pre-configuration processing. This script must be in the agent computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <i>System Drive</i> : \\Program Files\\Hewlett-Packard\\CM.	INITMETH .REX	80 V
EXBEXIT	<b>Post Connection Script</b> Specify a script to execute before RADSKMAN ends. If you are doing a customized reboot process, this is where you would specify it. This script must be in the agent computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <i>System Drive</i> : \\Program Files\\Hewlett-Packard\\CM.		80 V
EXBOUTBX	<b>Pre Outbox Script</b> Specify a script that can run after service processing, but before the objects in the outbox are flushed to the Configuration Server.		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
EXBSETUP	<b>Pre Config Resolution Script</b> Specify a script to run before pre-configuration processing. This script must be in the agent computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is System Drive: \Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\CM.	PRESETUP .REX	80 V
FLUSHU	<b>User Reporting Option [Y/N/A]</b> Supports flushing objects for all users during a connect or saving the objects locally for transfer at a later time. <b>A</b> All Users <b>Y</b> Always flush the outbox (default) <b>N</b> Never flush the outbox Sample usage: Specify FLUSHU=N on user connects to build up reporting objects in each user's outbox folder. During a machine connect specify FLUSHU=A to transfer all objects. The default (Y), will always send the current connecting client's reporting objects from the outbox folder.	Y	1 V
LSCRIPT	<b>Disable Connect on UI Reboot [Y/N]</b> If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot and you run RADSKMAN from a login script, set this to <b>Y</b> to run RADSKMAN from the login script. If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot, and you want radskman to be restarted in the User context when a user logs, set this to <b>N</b> . In other words, if your users are configured to connect to Configuration Server when they log in, set this to N. If you want to do an immediate reboot with context=u, and you want the user to re-establish connection with the Configuration Server, then set LSCRIPT=Y.	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
NETSPEED	<b>Speed Check Method</b> <b>C</b> = Detect using ICMP and Link Speed as failsafe (Default - original behavior) C will first try ICMP and fall back to max. <b>M</b> =Use the max value of both detect methods. Max will bypass ICMP checking and enumerate the available network connections. Reports the highest speed regardless of loading/latency. <b>N</b> =Do not run netspeed checking. (Will not display error). <b>H</b> = Perform a high-resolution speed calculation that differentiates between SAPs (for COP) on a network. Uses ICMP.		1 V
NETTTL	<b>Network Time to Live (0-999)</b> Controls the maximum number of network segment hops allowed when calculating the speed of network connections. If NETTTL is not available or blank, the default value of 3 is used.		3 V
PUSHBACK	<b>Push Back (0-999 retries)</b> Set to 0 to skip a Configuration Server if the Configuration Server pushes back on the agent connect. Set to 1 to 999 for number of retries if the Configuration Server pushes back.	0	1 V
RAD2XUI	<b>Enable RADUI 2.x</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to view the vintage UI dialogs. Use this if you are not using System Tray or if you want a message to pop up on the screen in addition to the System Tray.		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RADTRAY	<p><b>Radtray Command Line Arguments</b></p> <p>Set command line arguments you want to use for the System Tray. Specify <b>Y</b> for the first argument to enable the System Tray, and <b>N</b> to disable it. If set to <b>Y</b>, you can then specify other parameters separated from the <b>Y</b> with a comma. Possible parameters are:</p> <p><b>/C</b> = Show the System Tray in console mode when it starts</p> <p><b>/NOCANCEL</b> = Hide the Cancel button.</p> <p><b>/NOPAUSE</b> = Hide the Pause button.</p> <p><b>/D</b> = Add debug message to the log for troubleshooting.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <b>Y, /C /NOPAUSE</b> enables the System Tray in console mode and does not display the <b>PAUSE</b> button.</p>		
RCSDATA	<p><b>Download DATA from RCS [Y/N]</b></p> <p>After using all of the TYPE = DATA SAPS, if all the needed data has not been downloaded then specify Y to go to SAPs with TYPE = RCS. If you do not want the agent computers to use Configuration Servers, set RCSDATA to N.</p>	Y	1 V
REMUNINS	<p><b>Allow Remote Notify Uninstall [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Specify <b>Y</b> to stops notifies from remote machines from uninstalling a service. This does not stop applications from being uninstalled as part of a policy change if a normal agent connect is started from a remote notify. The remove notify string must contain the text req="Un-install."</p>		



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RSTROPT	<p><b>Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart</b></p> <p>Use this attribute to determine when a file is eligible for checkpoint restart based on calculated network bandwidth. This will apply to <i>all</i> files to be downloaded in this agent connect. Specify eligibility in the format (Below Threshold limit, Network Threshold Value, Above Threshold). Suppose you set RSTROPT to 100 KB, 86 KB, 10 MB. First the client calculates the network bandwidth. One of two scenarios will apply:</p> <p>If the network bandwidth is under 86 KB, the file size is compared to 100 KB. If the file size is over 100 KB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file.</p> <p>If the network bandwidth is over 86KB, the file size is compared to 10MB. If the file size is over 10MB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file.</p>		
SAPPING	<p><b>Ping all SAP [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Set to <b>Y</b> if the client should ping all of the SAPs. If EQUISORT is set to S, then you must set SAPPING to Y. A result reflecting the speed of the connection will be returned and stored in the SPEED attribute in the SAPSTATS object</p>	N	1 V
SENDERPT	<p><b>Send Reporting Object [I/D]</b></p> <p>Set to D to defer sending all reporting objects to Configuration Server at the end of agent connect. Usually, the reporting objects for each service, such as APPEVENT, CLISTATS, and ZSVCSTAT, are sent to the Configuration Server immediately (I) after they are created. This requires multiple disconnects and reconnects to the Configuration Server.</p>	I	

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
THROTYPE	<b>Throttle</b> <b>[RESERVED/ADAPTIVE/NONE/]</b> Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to <b>ADAPTIVE</b> to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to <b>RESERVED</b> to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to <b>NONE</b> for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. <b>NONE</b> is the default.		8 V
TIMEOUT	<b>Communications Timeout (0-3200)s</b> Specify the timeout in seconds for the Server Access Profile (SAP). This will override the agent timeout (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If the value is blank, then the agent will use the existing timeout value on the Agent.		4 V
USEDEFS	<b>Use Default SAP [Y/N]</b> If a SAP cannot be found for the needed ROLE, specify Y to default to the Configuration Server set on the command line.		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
USELSAP	<p><b>Use Last SAP [N/Y]</b></p> <p>Set this Y to specify that the last SAP used in this agent connect should be the SAP used for all remaining services to be resolved. Use of SAPs with type of DATA is at the service level. If set to N, then the client will go through the SAPs in priority for each service.</p> <p>During an agent connect, if a service has to go to a lower priority SAP to complete the data download, decide if you want the remaining services to continue from this SAP (USELSAP=Y) or go back to the highest priority DATA SAP to search for files for the next service (USELSAP=N) and to continue through the SAP priorities.</p>	Y	1 V
ZGRPINFO	<p><b>Query NT User Group Info [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Specify Y if you want to collect the agent computer's Windows NT user group information. This information will be reflected in the NTGROUPS object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <i>SystemDrive:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\CM\Lib\RADSETUP</i>. This information will be sent to the Configuration Server for all resolution processes.</p>	N	1 V

# Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class

File:

PRIMARY

Description:

Use this class to override default trace settings on the Agent computer.


Domain:

CLIENT

Class:

DIAGS

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 36     **DIAGS Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name of the instance.		50 V
RADSTATE	<b>Command String for RADSTATE</b> This will run RADSTATE.EXE with the parameters specified in this attribute. The base instance of the DIAGS Class is set to VO, which will run RADSTATE in verbose mode, building the ZRSTATE and ZRSTATES objects. If no parameters are specified, RADSTATE will not run. RADSTATE must exist in the IDMSYS directory. You only need to specify the parameters for RADSTATE, not the RADSTATE executable. Refer to the document on RADSTATE for additional information.	MODE=VO	80 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTRACE	<p><b>Communication Tracing [Y/S/N]</b></p> <p>Specify <b>N</b> to turns off communication buffer tracing. Tracing is off by default.</p> <p>Specify <b>S</b> to provide summary communication buffer information to the client log. This includes number of records read and written and the type of records processed.</p> <p>Specify <b>Y</b> to provide full communication buffer information to the client log. All data transmitted and received will be echoed to the client log file</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> Setting ZTRACE = Y may generate very large logs and severely impact client performance. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.</p>	N	1 V
ZTRACEL	<p><b>Trace level (000/040/999)</b></p> <p>Specify tracing level. If blank, use existing value.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> Setting ZTRACEL to a higher number may generate very large logs and severely impact client performance. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.</p>	040	3 V

# Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class

File: PRIMARY Description:

Domain: CLIENT

Class: RADHWCFG

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 37 RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> The friendly name of the instance.		50 V
CPU	<b>CPU [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for CPU information. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDWBIOS, ZHDWCOMP, ZHDWCPU, ZHDWCPUN, ZHDWCPUS, ZHDWFPU, ZHDWXPAG, ZHWCPU01, ZHDFPU01	Y	1 V
OS	<b>OS [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for operating system information. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> REBOOTD, REBOOTT, WTSSRVR, ZHDWLANG, ZHDWOS, ZHDWOSDB, ZHDWOSOG, ZHDWOSOW, ZHDWSVCP	Y	1 V
MEMORY	<b>Memory [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for memory information. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDWMEM, ZHDWMEMF	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HDLOCAL	<b>Local Drives [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for internal hard drives. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDWCDDR, ZHDWD00, ZHDW00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDWD00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWD01, ZHDW01C, ZHDWDF_A, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N	1 V
HDREMOTE	<b>Remote Drives [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for external hard drives. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDW00, ZHDWD00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDW00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N	1 V
NETWORK	<b>Network [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for network information. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> GATEWY01, IPADDR01, LADAPT01, NETLOC01, SUBNET01, ZGATEWAY, ZHDWIPAD, ZHDWLANA, ZHDWNET1, ZHDWNNET, ZNETLOC, ZSUBNET	Y	1 V
PERIPHER	<b>Peripherals [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for peripherals such as keyboard and mouse. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDWKYBD, ZHDWMOUS, ZHDWPPAR, ZHDWPSE, ZHDWVIDO, ZHDWVRES	N	1 V
PRINTER	<b>Printers [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for printers. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> ZHDWPA00, ZHDWPA01, ZHDWPPRN	N	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HAL_VER	<b>HAL Statistics [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for the HAL (Hardware Abstraction Layer) version. <b>ZCONFIG attributes:</b> HALCOMP, HALDATE, HALFNAME, HALFVER, HALINAME, HALLANG, HALPNAME, HALPVER, HALSIZE	N	1 V
APP_VER	<b>Application Version [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to scan for versions of MSI (ZHDWVMSI) and IE (ZHDWVIE).	Y	1 V
WMISCAN	<b>Use WMI to collect data [Y/N]</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to perform the scan using WMI (Windows Management Instrumentation).	Y	1 V
DSCAN00n	<b>Dynamic Scan 00n</b> Specify <b>Y</b> to use the dynamic scan variable.		1 V



# Network Locations (LOCATION) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use instances in the LOCATION Class to define the priorities of your Server Access Profile based on location criteria.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	LOCATION		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DIAGS, SETTINGS, SAP


Table 38      LOCATION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Core SETTINGS Class Connection</b> Specify an instance in the SETTINGS Class.	SETTINGS .DEFAULT _SETTINGS	100 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Diagnostics Class Connection</b> Specify an instance in the DIAGS Class.	DIAGS .DEFAULT _DIAGS	100 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>UI Class Connection</b> Specify an instance in the RADUICFG Class.		
_ALWAYS_	<b>Hardware Class Connection</b> Specify an instance in the RADHWCFG Class.		
_ALWAYS_	<b>Class Connection</b> Specify an instance in any class to connect to this Location instance.		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	10	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	20	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	30	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	40	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	50	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	60	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	<b>SAP Priority</b> Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	70	3 V
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A

# Notify Security (NTFYSEC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use this class to use COPs to set RADEXECD to use internal authentication with the HPCA Portal
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	NTFYSEC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 39    NTFYSEC Class Attribute Reference**


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZEXTSEC	<b>Extra security [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZIGNDURI	<b>DATAURI stripping [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZIGNRURI	<b>RCSURI stripping [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZNTFYSEC	<b>Notify Security [Y/N/L]</b>	Y	1 V
ZVRFYPWD	<b>Verify Internal Password [Y/N/I]</b>	N	1 V
ZVRFYUID	<b>Verify Internal User ID [Y/N/I]</b>	N	1 V

# RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class

File: PRIMARY Description:

Domain: CLIENT

Class: RADUICFG

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 40 RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASKOFFL	<b>Prompt for offline mode [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control prompting for offline use of Application Self-service Manager. Specify Y or N to turn the prompt on or off, and not allow the user to control the prompt.	Y	1 V
BNBNDWTH	<b>Display Bandwidth [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the Bandwidth button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHOME	<b>Display Home Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the Home button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHISTORY	<b>Display History [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the History button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V
BNMYSOFT	<b>Display My Software [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the My Software button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V
BNPREFER	<b>Display Preferences [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the Preferences button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
BNSTATUS	<b>Display Status [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the Status button on the Side Bar.	Y	1 V
BTNCANCL	<b>Enable Cancel Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Cancel button.	Y	1 V
BTNDEL	<b>Enable Delete Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Delete button.	Y	1 V
BTNDWLD	<b>Enable Download Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Download button.	Y	1 V
BTNINST	<b>Enable Install Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V
BTNPAUSE	<b>Enable Pause Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Pause button.	Y	1 V
BTNRECFG	<b>Enable Reconfigure Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Reconfigure button.	Y	1 V
BTNREPR	<b>Enable Repair Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Repair button.	Y	1 V
BTNUNDO	<b>Enable Undo Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Undo button.	Y	1 V
BTNUPDT	<b>Enable Update Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V
BTNVRFY	<b>Enable Verify Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to enable the Verify button.	Y	1 V
BWSTRTUP	<b>Show BW Control on Startup [A/Y/N]</b> Set to A to automatically display the bandwidth control when processing a service that has bandwidth settings. Set to Y to always display whether or not the service has bandwidth settings and N never to display.	A	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
COLNAMES	<b>Name of Columns (CSV format)</b> Specify the columns you want displayed. Separate the columns with a comma.	Size, Version, Vendor	50 V
COLORBAK	<b>Specify RGB or actual Color Back</b> Specify color for the interface's background. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORBTN	<b>Specify RGB or actual Color Button</b> Specify the button colors. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSEL	<b>Specify RGB or actual Color Select</b> Specify color for selection areas. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSET	<b>Colors</b> <b>[SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER]</b> Select SYSTEM to use the operating system colors, DEFAULT to use the HPCA default color scheme, CUSTOM to use COLORSEL, COLORBAK, COLORBTN and COLORWK. The user will not be able to change the colors if SYSTEM, DEFAULT, or CUSTOM is selected. Select USER to allow the user to control the colors.	DEFAULT	10 V
COLORWK	<b>Specify RGB or actual Color WorkAr</b> Specify the color for the work area. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
CUSTIMG	<b>Custom Image File or RSM Banner</b> Specify a custom image file or banner. Acceptable file types are JPG/JPEG, GIF, TIF, and BMP. The size limitations in pixels are approximately height of 60 and a width of 250. If no location is specified for the file, the default is IDMLIB ( <i>System Drive:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib</i> ).		20 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
CUSTURL	<b>Custom URL on RSM Banner</b> Specify a URL that the agent computer's default Internet browser will open to if the subscriber clicks on the CUSTIMG.		40 V
CUSTTEXT	<b>Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner</b> Specify the text to display when the agent computer's mouse hovers over the CUSTOMIMAGE.	Visit Tech Support	20 V
CUSTTITLE	<b>Custom Title on RSM Banner</b> Specify the text to display in the Application Self-service Manager title bar.		20 V
COLTYPE	<b>Columns [Forced/Required]</b> Set to <b>Forced</b> if you want only the columns specified in COLNAMES to appear. Set to <b>Required</b> if at least the columns specified in COLNAMES should appear. Name and Status are always displayed.	REQUIRED	10 V
EXPCITEM	<b>Expand Active Catalog Item [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active catalog item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active catalog item.	N	1 V
EXPSITEM	<b>Expand Active Service item [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active Service List item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active item in the Service List.	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name of the instance.		20 V
PNLOUTBR	<b>Display Outbar [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to display the Side Bar. This is located on the left side of the panel and provides navigation throughout the interface.	Y	1 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PROXYADD	<b>Proxy Server Address</b> Specify the Internet proxy server's address.		20 V
PROXYDSC	<b>Discover proxy address [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control Internet proxy discovery. Specify Y or N proxy discovery on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
PROXYPRT	<b>Proxy Server Port</b> Specify the Internet proxy server's port.		4 V
PROXYUSE	<b>Use Proxy Server [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control the use of an Internet proxy. Specify Y or N to turn the use of an Internet proxy on or off, and not allow the user to control the use of an Internet proxy.	U	1 V
SHWADVOP	<b>Show Advanced Options [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control the display of Advanced Options. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of Advanced Options such as Download Only, Reconfigure, and Undo buttons.	Y	1 V
SHWCATLG	<b>Show Catalog [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the list of catalogs. Specify Y or N to turn the catalog list on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWCOLEX	<b>Show Expand/Collapse Button [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to show the Install button.	Y	1 V
SHWGRID	<b>Show Grid Lines [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control the display of grid lines. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of grid lines.	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SHWINFO	<b>Show/Hide Extended Info [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to show the Extended Info button when a service item is expanded.	Y	1 V
SHWMENUS	<b>Show Menus [Y/N/U]</b> Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the menu bar. Specify Y or N to turn the Menu bar on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWSCHEV	<b>Show/Hide Scheduled Event [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to show the Scheduled Event button when a service item is expanded. This button looks like a clock.	Y	1 V
STATSTRT	<b>Status window on startup [Y/N]</b> Set to Y to show the status window on start up.	N	1 V
STRTCHNG	<b>Startup param modifications [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to allow the user to modify the startup parameters in General Options in Preferences. Specify N to not allow the user to modify the startup parameters.	N	1 V
STRTFILE	<b>Startup parameter filename</b> Specify the file name for the startup parameters found in the General Options in Preferences.		50 V
STRUPMSG	<b>Warn if Startup file changes [Y/N]</b> Specify Y to warn the user if the startup parameter file has changed.	Y	1 V
TMNUCMD0 <i>n</i>	<b>RadTray Menu Command n</b> Create a custom menu item for the System Tray. Specify a command to run when you click TMNUTXT <i>n</i> in the System Tray. The command must be available from the IDMSYS directory.		80 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
TMNUTXT0n	<b>RadTray Menu Text n</b> Create a custom menu item for the System Tray. This menu will be available when you right click on the System Tray icon. To create a separator bar, type SEPARATOR as the menu text.		20 V

# Server Access Profile (SAP) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: Use instances in the SAP Class to identify your HPCA Servers, and determine the type and role for each. An HPCA Server can be a Configuration Server, Proxy Server, or CD-ROM.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: SAP

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 41 SAP Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BANDWIDTH	<p><b>Bandwidth Percentage (1-99)</b></p> <p>Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If blank value or non-existent variable, then use all of the bandwidth.</p> <p>This will override agent bandwidth setting if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on agent computer.</p>		2 V
ENABLED	<p><b>Enable/Disable [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Specify if this SAP is enabled (<b>Y</b>) or disabled (<b>N</b>). If the variable is blank or non-existent, then this SAP is enabled.</p>	Y	1  V
FILTER	<p><b>Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value]</b></p> <p>Use this attribute to filter the SAP based on any available object attribute. For example, if you only wanted to use this SAP for a specific service, specify APPINFO.ZOBJNAME=GS-CALC.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The ZSERVICE object is not available during installation. Use the APPINFO object instead. Appinfo, located in the service's LIB directory, is a copy of the</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	service's instance from the ASERVICE object.		
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name of the SAP instance.		50 V
NETTTL	<b>Network Time to Live (0-999)</b> Controls the maximum number of network segment hops allowed when calculating the speed of network connections. If NETTTL is not available or blank, the default value of 3 is used.		3 V
PRIORITY	<b>Selection Priority</b> <i>Do not modify.</i> The SAP obtains its priority by looking at the priority specified in the LOCATION Class.	&(LOCATION .SAPPRI)	20 V
PROXY	<b>Internet Proxy URI</b> <i>Do not modify.</i> The Internet proxy URI through which the agent will connect to the SAP. Maintained by agent.		255 V
PRODUCT	<b>Product Filter</b> Specify which types of agents can use this SAP instance. Specify multiple clients separated by a comma. Below are suggested identifiers for each agent: Application Manager: AM Inventory Manager: IM Application Self-service Mgr: ASM OS Manager: OSM Patch Manager: PATCH  On your radskman command line, specify which products to filter by using the product parameter.  For example, if this SAP should only be used by Application Manager, then you may want to set this attribute to AM. Then, set product to AM on your radskman command line.		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PUSHBACK	<p><b>Push Back (0-999 retries)</b></p> <p>Set to <b>0</b> to skip a Configuration Server if the Configuration Server pushes back on the agent connect. Set to <b>1</b> to <b>999</b> for number of retries if the Configuration Server pushes back.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> The default setting is <b>0</b>.</p>		
ROLE	<p><b>RCS Role A,O,S,M,R,D</b></p> <p>Specifies the role of the SAP. Specify as many values as are needed separated by a comma. A blank or null value defaults to ALL. Possible values are A = all, O = Client Operations Profiles, S = Service Resolution, M = Agent Self Maintenance, R = Reporting, D= Data Download.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only a Configuration Server can be designated as anything other than type D. For servers where TYPE=DATA, if you specify anything other than D, that SAP instance will be skipped.</p>	A	12 V
STREAM	<p><b>Enable Streaming [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Specify <b>Y</b> to use streaming. This will override the client setting in ZMASTER.ZNORSPNS.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> Streaming is not suitable for all network environments. Consult your network administrator before setting this to Y.</p>	N	1 V
THROTYPE	<p><b>[NONE/ADAPTIVE/RESERVED]</b></p> <p>Type of bandwidth throttling to use. Set to <b>ADAPTIVE</b> to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to <b>RESERVED</b> to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to <b>NONE</b> for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth.</p>		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	This will override client bandwidth throttling if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on the agent computer.		
TIMEOUT	<b>Communications Time-out (0-3200)s</b> Specify the timeout in seconds. This will override client time-out (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If blank, then use existing variable value on client.		4 V
TYPE	<b>Type [RCS /DATA]</b> Specify the Type of HPCA server. Set to <b>RCS</b> if using Configuration Server. Set to <b>Data</b> for Proxy Server or CD-ROM. If the agent computer is unable to reach any of its Server Access Profile, then the agent will default to the last known Configuration Server.	040	4 V
URI	<b>Universal Resource Identifier</b> Create the Universal Resource Identifier to specify the Configuration Server, or Proxy Server.		255 V
ZSTOP00n	<b>Expression Resolution Method</b> Use a ZSTOP expression to stop the process from completing if certain requirements are met, e.g., you may want to prevent a laptop computer from using this SAP.		100 E






---

## 5 The PRDMAINT Domain

Use the PRDMAINT Domain to store packages for self-maintenance. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for additional information on self-maintenance packages.

## Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	A ZSERVICE instance represents a unit of managed content that can be connected to many other class instances. Defining an instance of the ZSERVICE Class within the PRDMAINT Domain should be exclusively for Agent and Admin self-maintenance purposes.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

**Table 42 ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Contains</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved.		50 C
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Contains</b> An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.		50 I
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT <u>_ZERROR_HIST.</u>		51 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ADAPTIVE	<b>Auto Adaptability [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	<b>Service Pre-Delete Method</b> Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	<b>Service Pre-Update Method</b> Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	<b>Service Pre-Repair Method</b> Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	<b>App Element Caching [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
CACHELIM	<b>Percent Disk Limit for Cache</b> Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. <b>Note:</b> Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CACHELOC	<p><b>CACHE Location on Client</b>  <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i>  Location of the folder on the agent computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product.  HPCA support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example,  If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\HP,  and  PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache,  the cache folder would be:  c:\progra~1\HP\12345_XXXX\cache.  <b>Note:</b> The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID.  If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.</p>	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	<p><b>Catalog Group Name</b>  Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.</p>		30 V
COMPSIZE	<p><b>Application Size – Compressed</b>  The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.  Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE Class.</p>		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DELDATE	<b>Delete Date</b> Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		100 V
ERTYPE	<b>Event Reporting Method [O/E/X]</b> Set on the Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Configuration Server. <b>O</b> = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	<b>Events to Report</b> Indicates which events to report on. <b>Event to report on:</b> <b>AI</b> = Application Install <b>AD</b> = Application De-install <b>AU</b> = Application Update <b>AR</b> = Application Repair <b>AV</b> = Application Verify <b>VA</b> = Version Activation <b>VD</b> = Version Deactivation <b>What (about the event) to report on:</b> <b>S</b> = Success <b>F</b> = Failure <b>B</b> = Both Success and Failure <b>N</b> = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b>		7 V
LREPAIR	<b>Local Repair [Y/N]</b> Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIBL	<b>Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N]</b> Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b> Type in the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	<b>Install/Update/Delete/Version Change</b> Used to restart the agent computer after the service is installed. <b>Event to report on:</b>		64 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<b>AI</b> = Install <b>AD</b> = Deinstall <b>AU</b> = Update <b>AR</b> = Repair <b>AV</b> = Verify <b>Type of reboot:</b> <b>S</b> = Soft Boot (Default of type Y panel.) <b>H</b> = Hard Boot (Default of type A panel.) <b>N</b> = None <b>Type of panel:</b> <b>Q</b> = No panel. <b>A</b> = <b>OK</b> button only. <b>Y</b> = <b>OK</b> and <b>Cancel</b> button. <b>Type of connect:</b> <b>None specified:</b> Reboot on Machine connect (context = m). <b>U</b> = reboot on user connect only (context = u). <b>MU</b> = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed. <b>Example:</b> AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.		
RECONFIG	<b>Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V
REMOVAL	<b>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U]</b> Controls removal of the service. <b>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to:</b> <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components) <b>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to:</b> <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and	D	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	components) <b>U</b> = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)		
RSTRSIZE	<b>Download Restart Threshold (bytes)</b>	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<b>Dialog Processing [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
RUNLEVEL	<b>Runlevel Support for UNIX.</b>		1 V
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	<b>Application Size – Uncompressed:</b> The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		12 V
UIOPTION	<b>Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO]</b> Controls whether the status window appears. <b>NONE</b> = No interface appears. <b>FULL</b> = Interface appears and <b>Cancel</b> button is available. <b>INFO</b> = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b> Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b> Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	<b>Version Description:</b> Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</p> <p>The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Yes  <b>N</b> = No  <b>X</b> = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server.</li> <li>• <b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified.</li> <li>• <b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed.</li> <li>• <b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.</li> </ul>	YXNX	4 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		1 V
ZCREATE	<p><b>Service Installation Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		100 M
ZDELETE	<p><b>Service Delete Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		100 M
ZDISCONN	<p><b>Disconnect on Install [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Allows the client to disconnect from the Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Configuration Server.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Disconnects the agent from the Configuration Server.  <b>N</b> = Does not disconnect from the agent from the Configuration Server.</p>	Y	1 V
ZINIT	<p><b>Service Initialization Method</b></p> <p>A fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		100 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b> Name of the method to repair the service.		100 M
ZSTOP000	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.	EDMGETB (ZMASTER .ZOBJFLOR) ='PACKAGE'	100 E
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP002	<b>Expression Resolution Method - 001</b>		100 E
ZSVCCAT	<b>Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed. <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error. <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource. <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. <b>024</b> = A method timed out. <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7. <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Agent. If you are using Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	O	1 V
ZSVCMODE	<b>Application Context [M/U/MU]</b> Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. <b>M</b> = Machine <b>U</b> = User <b>MU</b> = Multi-user		2 V
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b>	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = ighest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCCRASH	<b>Verify Attributes [Y/F/D/N]</b> The agent will check permissions on files and/or directories when ZSVCCRASH is set. Valid values are: <b>Y</b> – verify files and directories <b>F</b> – verify files only		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	<b>D</b> – verify directories only <b>N</b> – do not verify permissions		
ZSVCTTYP	<b>Application Target Type [A/S]</b> Indicates which agent will receive this application. <b>A</b> = Application Manager <b>S</b> = Application Self-service Manager		2 V
ZSYSACCT	<b>Install Under System Account [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. <b>Y</b> = The application is installed using the system rights. <b>N</b> = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		130 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		100 M

# Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the PRDMAINT Domain Application Packages (PACKAGE) class represents one software application or unit of other content to be managed on agent computers. A PACKAGE in the PRDMAINT Domain should be used exclusively to house self-maintenance applications.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

**Table 43    PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Contains</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved.		50 C
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Package Includes</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	<b>Behavior</b>		255 I
INCLUDES	<b>Package Includes</b>		50 I
COMPSize	<b>Package Compressed Resource Size</b>		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	<b>Desktop</b>		255 I
FILE	<b>File</b>		255 I
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b>		7 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
PATH	<b>Path</b>		255 I
PKGNAME	<b>Package Name</b>		80 V
REGISTRY	<b>Registry</b>		255 I
RELEASE	<b>Package Release</b> Release level of the package, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	<b>Required Package Level</b>		8 R
SIZE	<b>Package Compressed Resource Size</b>		12 V
UNIXFILE	<b>UNIX File</b>		255 I

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Admin CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E



# File Resources (FILE) Class

File: PRIMARY      Description: An instance of this class lets you define and specify characteristics of an application such as the file's name, and size. Instances of the PRDMAINT File Resources (FILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: FILE

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 44      FILE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b>	PRDMAINT .MAINTLOC .MAINTENANCE	50 C
FIXNUM	<b>File Fix Number</b>		8 V
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
LEVEL	<b>Maintenance level [V,R,S,F]</b> A collection of the FILE variables RELEASE, SPLEVEL and FIXNUM. For example: RELEASE = 4.0 SPLEVEL = 0 FIXNUM = 2091 LEVEL = 4.0.0.2091		20 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PRODUCT	<b>Product identifier</b>		8 V
PVERSION	<b>Product Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
RELEASE	<b>Product release level</b>		6 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
SPEVEL	<b>File service pack</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Set to Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<p><b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b></p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, an HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> </ul>	MN	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for HPCA maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (<code>RADLKM</code>). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that HPCA has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the <b>desktop over the existing file.</b></p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, HPCA checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class

File:

PRIMARY

Description:

Mac operating systems only.

Domain:


PRDMAINT

An instance of this class lets you define and specify characteristics of an application such as the file's name, and size. Instances of the PRDMAINT Mac File Resources (MACFILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and agent self-maintenance.

Class:

MACFILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 45 MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	<b>Symbolic Link Destination</b>		30 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMEF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching[Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.	50	2 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> Set to Y to restart.	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for HPCA maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that HPCA has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary.</p>		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	If the verification fails, HPCA checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class points to the instance that defines the self-maintenance options available in Radia 3.0 and later.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	MAINTLOC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 46    MAINTLOC Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LOCATION	<b>Maintenance Location</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDRV)& (ZMASTER.ZROOTDIR)_MAINT_ \	255 V

# Path (PATH) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class. Instances of the PRDMAINT Path (PATH) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 47    PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DRIVE	<b>Drive</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZSYSDRV)	20 V
DIR	<b>Directory</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDIR _MAINT_ \	255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Maintenance Staging Directory	255 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Priority</b>	5	2 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V



# Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class

File:

PRIMARY

Description:

Maintenance for the Agents is available from Technical Support. Maintenance includes import decks for the CSDB. New instances are created in the PRDMAINT Class. There is one PRDMAINT instance for each PRODUCT\_PLATFORM\_RELEASE combination. These instances are connected based on the agent's platform and current product level. Once you have decided to roll out the maintenance to the agent computers, you can add the service to the user's entitlements.


Domain:

PRDMAINT

Class:

PRDMAINT

Icon:




Can connect to:

PACKAGE, FILE, PATH

Table 48 PRDMAINT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP000	Expression Resolution Method		100 E
ZSTOP001	Expression Resolution Method		100 E
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
REQUIRES	Requires Connection		80 R

## Scheduling (TIMER) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Use the TIMER Class to schedule service deployments. Refer to the <i>Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Guide</i> for more information.
<b>Domain:</b>	PRDMAINT		
<b>Class:</b>	TIMER		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 49**    **TIMER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	<b>Application</b>		32 V
DOMAIN	<b>Server Domain Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZDOMNAME)	32 V
IPADDR	<b>Server IP Address/Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZIPADDR)	32 V
MGRNAME	<b>Server Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
NETAVAIL	<b>Check Network Availability [Y/N/W]</b> Checks for network availability before executing the command.		1 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PINGCNT	<b>Number of Ping Attempts</b> This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	<b>Time between Pings (in msec)</b> This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in msec.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	<b>Application Request</b>	"Apply Updates"	32 V
RUNSYNC	<b>Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N]</b> This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	<b>Server Socket Number</b>	&(ZMASTER.Z DSTSOCK)	32 V
ZCHNNAME	<b>Channel [DOMAIN] Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE.Z OBJDOMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	<b>Client Create Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	<b>Client Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	<b>Stop RCS Detection [Y/N]</b> Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the agent computer and the Configuration Server.  An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again.</p> <p>This attribute is very useful for mobile users.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER Class template.</p>		
ZOBJPRI	<p><b>Priority [00-99]</b></p> <p>Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the agent connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.</p>	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	<b>Provider (Manager) Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE .ZMGRNAME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	<p><b>Command Line to Execute</b></p> <p>This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.</p>	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	<p><b>Time Parameter</b></p> <p>Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.</p>		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	<p>Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM]</p> <p>Use this attribute to specify how often the timer should expire.</p> <p><b>ONCE</b> = expire one time.  <b>PERIODIC</b> = expire repeatedly.  <b>RANDOM</b> = expire in random intervals.</p>	PERIODIC	10 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCHMODE	<b>Timer Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT]</b> This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.	DEFAULT	32 V
ZSCHTYPE	<b>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED]</b> <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the agent computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning. <b>Example 1:</b> Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&ZSYSDATE, 4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00 After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is: Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 <b>Example 2:</b> Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY, 4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the	DEFERRED	10 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	<p>command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00</p> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <p>Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p>		
ZSTOP	<p><b>Stop Expression</b></p> <p>Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.</p>		255 E
ZSVCOID	<p><b>Service ID</b></p> <p>This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.</p>	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Update Method</b></p> <p>The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the agent computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.</p>	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	<p><b>Client Verify Method</b></p>	radtimeq	80 M

# Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	UNIX operating systems only.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		The attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) define the owner and group associations as well as the permissions of each published resource. Attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.
Class:	UNIXFILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 50 UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMAINT .MAINTLOC .MAINTENANCE	50 C
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMEF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching[Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> Y to restart.	Y	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = he file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has</li> </ul>	MU	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>changed.</p> <p>The file was re-promoted.</p> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before</li> <li>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for HPCA maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that HPCA has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, HPCA checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

---

## 6 The PATCH Domain

The PATCH Domain stores the list of available patches within the PATCH Class. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Administrator User Guide* for additional information about this domain and the Service Optimization function.

# Patch (PATCH) Class

File: PRIMARY

Description: The PATCH Class contains one instance for each patch created when you use Service Optimization. The file signatures of the patch are used to identify the associated instance that contains the data for the patch.

Domain: PATCH

Class: PATCH

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 51 PATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
FROMFDCI	<b>Origin of FROM Resource:</b> Original location of the From instance.		96 V
FROMID	<b>Object ID of FROM Resource:</b> Object ID of the original From instance.		12 V
FROMSIG	<b>Signature of FROM Resource:</b> The content-based signature of the <b>From</b> file.		64 V
FROMSIZE	<b>Size of FROM Resource:</b> The size of the <b>From</b> file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the From instance.		11 V
MESSAGE	<b>Explanation of Status:</b> Contains the explanation of the status. Reference this attribute to determine if a patch was built successfully.		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name:</b> the value of ZRSCCFIL attribute in the <b>To</b> instance.		255 V
POS	<b>OS where Patch was Built:</b> The operating system on which the patch was built.		32 V
PVERSION	<b>Patch Builder Version:</b> The version of the patch builder.		3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SIGTYPE	<b>Content-based Signature Type:</b> For now, MD5 is the only signature type supported.		8 V
STATUS	<b>Status of Patch:</b> Queued, Rejected, or Built.		8 V
TOFDCI	<b>Origin of TO Resource:</b> The original location of the <b>To</b> instance.		96 V
TOOID	<b>Object ID of TO Resource:</b> The object ID of the original <b>To</b> instance.		12 V
TOSIG	<b>Signature of TO Resource:</b> The content-based signature of the <b>To</b> file.		64 V
TOSIZE	<b>Size of TO Resource:</b> The size of the <b>From</b> file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the <b>To</b> instance.		11 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size:</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTRL1	<b>Patch Control 1:</b> ZSTOPPCT is the percentage of target data when the patch will stop building the path.		64 V
ZCONTRL2	<b>Patch Control 2:</b> ZSTOPMAX is the maximum size of the patch.		64 V
ZCONTRL3	<b>Patch Control 3:</b> ZTIMEOUT is the time allotted to patch creation before aborting the Create.		64 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Status of Patch Resource:</b> Status of patch resource. The only valid value is 999.		3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Date Patch was Built:</b> Date stamp on patch file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>Signature of Patch:</b> The content-based signature of the patch type.		64 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Size of Patch:</b> Byte count of patch file from promote process.		11 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCTIME	<b>Time Patch was Built:</b> Time stamp on patch file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCTYPE	<b>Type of Resource:</b> The only valid value is PATCH.		8 V



---

## 7 The POLICY Domain

Use the POLICY Domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for additional information.

# Country / Region (COUNTRY) Class



File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Country / Region. Use an instance of the COUNTRY Class to define the time zone, date format, clock synchronization with the Configuration Server, and language for an agent computer. Do not assign services to this class.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	COUNTRY		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 52 COUNTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method:</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		50 M
DATEFORM	<b>Date Format:</b> This attribute sets up the date format display. A valid date structure (for example, MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YY).	MM/DD/YY	16 V
LANGUAGE	<b>Language:</b> This informational attribute informs other programs the language the client is using. Input the language that your enterprise uses while running Client Automation.	ENGLISH	16 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
TIMEZONE	<b>Time Zone:</b> Informational attribute that lets you specify a time zone for an agent, e.g., EST, CST, PST, and so forth.	EST	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTIMEDIF	<p><b>Time Zone Offset (in minutes):</b> If you do not synchronize the agent to your site's server clock, you must enter an offset value for this attribute. HPCA time is set on Eastern Standard Time (EST). Thus, if your site's time zone is Central Standard Time (CST), enter 60 for this attribute. If your site's time zone is Pacific Standard Time (PST), enter 180 for this attribute, and so forth.</p> <p>Numeric value between 1 and 9999.</p>		4 V

# Departments (DEPT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the DEPT Class to group subscribers into departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	DEPT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZSERVICE, COUNTRY, STAGER, HTTP, MULTICAST

**Table 53 DEPT Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Offers:</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method:</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by HPCA when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
ACCTNO	<b>Account Number:</b> Attribute that lets you specify the account number for the department. Site-specific account number.		12 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

# Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class

File:

PRIMARY

Description:

Used to assign policy based on the machine manufacturer. Refer to the *HP Client Automation OS Manager System Administrator Guide* for more information.

Domain:

POLICY

Class:

MANUFACT

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 54 MANUFACT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Utility Method		U
_ALWAYS_	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

# Machine Models (MODEL) Class

File: PRIMARY      Description: Used to assign policy based on the machine model. Refer to the *HP Client Automation OS Manager System Administrator Guide* for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: MODEL

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 55      MODEL Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Utility Method		U
_ALWAYS_	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

# Machine Roles (ROLE) Class

File: PRIMARY      Description: Used to assign policy based on the machine role. Refer to the *HP Client Automation OS Manager System Administrator Guide* for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: ROLE

Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 56      ROLE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Utility Method		U
_ALWAYS_	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

# Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class

File: PRIMARY      Description: Used to assign policy based on the machine subnet. Refer to the *HP Client Automation OS Manager System Administrator Guide* for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: SUBNET


Icon:  Can connect to:

**Table 57      SUBNET Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Utility Method		U
_ALWAYS_	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V



# Mobile Device Config (MBLCONFIG) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class defines the parameters for mobile device configuration when using the Mini Management Server.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	MBLCONFIG		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 58 MBLCONFIG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RPSADR1	<b>Radia Proxy Server #1 [ IP Addr:Port]:</b> Specifies the first Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.12:3466		255 V
RPSADR2	<b>Radia Proxy Server #2 [ IP Addr:Port]:</b> Specifies the second Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.13:3466		255 V
RMDSADR1	<b>Radia Mobile Dist [ IP Addr:Port]:</b> Specifies the Mini Management Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.14:3466		255 V
RIMADR	<b>Radia Inventory Mgr [ IP Addr:Port]:</b> Specifies the Inventory Manager Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.15:3466		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RMPADR	<b>Radia Mgmt Portal [ IP Addr:Port]:</b> Specifies the Portal's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.16:3466		255 V
ZMBLSGNO	<b>Mobile Signon Panel [Y/N]:</b> Specifies whether to display the mobile device's sign on panel. Use <b>Y</b> to display the panel and <b>N</b> to suppress the panel.	N	1 V
SETUSER	<b>Set Userid on Mobile Device [Y/N]:</b> Set this to <b>Y</b> if you want the userID set to the serial number of the mobile device. Set this to <b>N</b> if you want this to be left as user entry.	N	1 V
STORUSER	<b>Store Userid &amp; Password [Y/N]:</b> Set to <b>Y</b> if you want to store the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file. Set this to <b>N</b> if you want to clear the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file.	Y	1 V

# Multicast (MULTICAST) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use the MULTICAST Class to configure agent computers to use multicasting.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	MULTICAST		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 59     MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Manager REXX Method</b> A Configuration Server REXX method.	SYSTEM .ZMETHOD .MULTICAST	255 M
ADDRESS	<b>Broadcast or Multicast Address</b> Specifies a valid broadcast/multicast address. Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.	229.0.0.0	19 V
ALTADDRM	<b>Multicast Server IP</b> The IP address of Multicast Server for object exchange.		32 V
ALTPORTM	<b>Multicast Server Port</b> The port of Multicast Server for object exchange. <b>Notes:</b> This is the TCP/IP port that the Multicast Server listens on, not the multicast transmission port. The default is <b>3463</b> . This port was chosen to avoid conflicts with known Client Automation ports (such as the Configuration Server port). Therefore, be	3463	5 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	prepared to adjust accordingly, as other network software might also conflict.		
BYPASCON	<p><b>User to Prime Multicast Server</b> Limits which clients send which data to the Multicast Server.</p> <p><b>BYPASCON = blank</b> - All clients will exchange a control object and a needs list object with the Multicast Server.</p> <p><b>BYPASCON = User</b> - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Multicast Server, and the other clients will send <i>only</i> the control object.</p> <p><b>BYPASCON = User 2 (a user ID, followed by a space and the numeral 2)</b> - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Multicast Server; no other clients will be part of the object exchange.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option requires that the local time on the clock of the machine that houses the Multicast Server be in synchronization with all multicast-eligible clients.</p>		255 V8
CGMTDATE	<p><b>Collect Start Date (YYYYMMDD)</b> The start date of the collection period. The format is YYYYMMDD.</p> <p>Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.</p>		8 V
CGMTTIME	<p><b>Collect Start Time GMT (HH:MM:SS)</b> The start time of the collection period. The format is HH:MM:SS.</p> <p>Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.</p>		8 V
CLASS	<p><b>Class Name</b> Specifies the class name.</p>	&(ZOBJCLASS)	12 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CWINDOW	<b>Duration of Collection Window (min)</b> Duration (in minutes) of collection phase for all clients to register their list of required files. Additionally, this attribute is discussed as it relates to the dynamic. <b>Note:</b> When specifying the duration of your collection window, be sure it is sufficient to collect all the files in the request list.		3 V
DELAYBP	<b>Delay between Packets (msec)</b> Delay (milliseconds) between packets.	40	5 V
DELAYFP	<b>Delay after Packets (msec)</b> Delay (msec) after the first packet is sent.	40	5 V
DOMAIN	<b>Domain Name</b> Specifies the domain name.	&(ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
INSTANCE	<b>Instance Name</b> Specifies the instance name.	&(ZOBJNAME)	32 V
MCAST	<b>Enable Multicast [Y/N]</b> A flag to indicate if multicast is enabled. The default is Y.	Y	1 V
MCORDER	<b>Service Installation Order [B/A/S]</b> Enables an administrator to specify when to download and install mandatory services that are not multicast eligible. <b>B</b> - Download the service and install it on the client <i>before</i> the multicast session. <b>A</b> - Download the service and install it on the client <i>after</i> the multicast session. <b>S</b> - SPLIT the process so that it downloads the service to the client <i>before</i> the multicast, and installs the service <i>after</i> the multicast session. This is the default setting.	S	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
MDELAY	<b>Delay before Multicast Start (min)</b> Delay between close of collection and start of multicast (minutes).		3 V
MINREF	<b>Minimum Number of Clients Requesting File</b> The minimum number of clients that must request a file in order for it to be considered for multicast.	1	7 V
MINSIZE	<b>Minimum File Size for Multicast</b> The minimum size a file must be in order to be considered for multicast	1024	10 V
MODE	<b>Broadcast or Multicast [M/B]</b> Broadcast or Multicast. The default is M. <b>Notes:</b> If MODE = M, the ADDRESS variable should be specified in the standard Internet 'dotted-decimal' format, and should be between 225.0.0.0 and 239.255.255.255. (Multicast addresses are defined as IP class D addresses in this range. Avoid using the extreme low end of the range (224.0.0.1 – 224.255.255.255), as most of these are reserved for specific purposes.) The B option is for those network configurations (primarily satellite and single sub-area networks) that don't support IGMP.	M	1 V
MWINDOW	<b>Duration of Multicast Window (min)</b> controls the amount of time (in minutes) for a client to run before terminating its multicast "receive" activity. The default is <b>0</b> , which allows a client to maintain the receive mode for as long as is necessary to receive all the requested data.	0	3 V
PORT	<b>Broadcast or Multicast UDP Port</b> Broadcast or Multicast UDP port.	9512	5 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RESENDS	<p><b>Number of Resends</b> Number of re-sends.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENDS &gt; 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENDS times.</p>	1	5 V
STORE	<p><b>Backup Packets to Store for Resend</b> Number of packets to buffer for resends.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENDS &gt; 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENDS times.</p>	20	5 V
TTL	<b>Number of Router Hops</b>	3	3 V

# PDACONFG (PDACONFG) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines the parameters for PDA configuration and is used to obtain inventory reports of cradled-PDAs
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	PDACONFG		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

**Table 60 PDACONFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MODE	Operation Mode	RADIA	10 V
RIS_ADDR	RIS Server Address: Radia Integration Server IP Address.		50 V
RIS_PORT	RIS Server Port: Radia Integration Server IP Port.	3466	4 V
SVC_NTIFY	Service Notify Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V



# Server Stagers (STAGER) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to define Staging Servers or Proxy Servers within your distribution network. Refer to the <i>HP Client Automation Proxy Server Installation and Configuration Guide (Proxy Server Guide)</i> for more information. In this table staging server can refer to either a Proxy Server or Staging Server.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	STAGER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 61 STAGER Class Attribute Reference


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZDATAURL	<b>Radia Proxy Server URL Address:</b> This parameter is for use with the Proxy Server only. Use the Proxy Server if you would like to use http and dynamic caching. For more information, refer to the <i>Proxy Server Guide</i> .		80 V
ZNETNDIR	<b>Alternative Install Directory:</b> Specify a path to a folder on the agent computer's ZNETNDRV drive where the Staging Server's resources are located. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR attributes. Add a leading and trailing slash, for example, \STAGER\.		64 V
ZNETNDRV	<b>Alternative Install Drive:</b> Type a drive letter defined on the agent computer followed by a colon, for example, <b>D:</b> . This can be a local drive, such as a CD-ROM drive, or a mapped network drive.		19 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZPCPROTL	<b>Stager Protocol [TCP/HTTP]:</b> The protocol to be used for communications between the Staging Requestor and the Staging Server. Select one of the following: <b>NETB</b> – Net BIOS <b>TCP</b> – TCP/IP <b>SPX</b> – Novell NOS	TCP	4 V
ZSTGDESC	<b>Stager Description:</b> Specify a text string that subscribers will identify with the Staging Server.	Radia Stager	30 V
ZSTGENV	<b>Stager Environment [S/M]:</b> S if the Staging Server is on a machine separate from the Configuration Server. M if the Staging Server is co-resident with the Configuration Server. <b>S</b> = separate <b>M</b> = located on Configuration Server.		1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGLOCS	<p><b>Type-Server/Network/Both [S/N/B]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <b>S</b> if the subscriber is to retrieve files from the Staging Server via a TCP/IP session.</li> <li>Specify <b>N</b> if the subscriber is to retrieve files from an addressable location on the agent computer such as a mapped network drive or a local CD-ROM drive.</li> <li>Specify <b>B</b> if the subscriber is to retrieve files from both.</li> <li>If both (<b>B</b>), first the addressable location on the agent computer is checked for the necessary resources. If the files are not found, then the Staging Server is requested to supply them.</li> </ul> <p>If there is no STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client obtains the files from the Configuration Server. If there <i>is</i> a STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client attempts to obtain resources from all possible sources, in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The location specified by ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR. This can be a local CD-ROM drive or a network share. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR are blank, the location specified is invalid, a CD-ROM drive is identified that has no CD-ROM loaded, or the files cannot be found on the CD-ROM.</li> <li>The location specified by ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR. This can be a dedicated Staging Server, or a Staging Server co-resident with a Configuration Server. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR are blank, or if the Staging Server cannot supply them from the designated location.</li> <li>The Configuration Server.</li> </ol>	S	4 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGOPT	<b>Perform Staging [1/0]</b> <b>1</b> = enable staging on the agent. <b>0</b> = disable staging on the agent.	1	1 V
ZSTGPORT	<b>TCP/IP Stager Port:</b> If the agent connects to the Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the TCP/IP port through which the communication will take place. The default port is <b>3461</b> . This is a well-known port that has been registered for this purpose. For non-TCP/IP connections, leave blank.		4 V
ZSTGSDIR	<b>Stager Directory:</b> Specify a path to a folder on the Staging Server's ZSTGSDRV where the Staging Server will store staged data. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZSTGSRDV and ZSTGSDIR attributes. Specify a leading and trailing slash, e.g., <b>\STAGER\, /opt/novadigm/Stager/, \nvdn\radstage\</b> . If the specified folder does not exist, Client Automation creates it automatically when data is first copied to the Staging Server.		64 V
ZSTGSDRV	<b>Stager Drive:</b> Specify the drive on the Staging Server where Client Automation will store staged data. Specify the drive letter followed by a colon, e.g., <b>C:, UNIX:, SYS:</b> . <b>Note:</b> The drive letter is the local drive designation on the stager.		19 V
ZSTGSRVR	<b>Stager Name or IP Address:</b> If the agent connects to the Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the IP address or host name of the Staging Server. Otherwise, type the Staging Server's network name.		50 V

# Users (USER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to define individual subscribers or agent computers.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	USER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	COUNTRY, DEPT, HTTP, STAGER, , MULTICAST, WORKGRP, ZSERVICE

**Table 62    USER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Method</b>		64 M
_ALWAYS_	<b>Member of:</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	POLICY.WORK GRP. DEFAULT	50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Member of:</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Member of:</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMAINT .ZSERVICE .CLIENT	50 C
EMAIL	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		128 V
MSITRACE	<b>Activates MSI Verbose Trace-<i>*vpath</i></b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name:</b> User-specific ID.		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
RETRYINT	<b>Retry Interval (in seconds)</b>		2 V
RETRYLIM	<b>Number of Retries</b>		2 V
SELPIND	<b>Self Maintenance Display [Y/N]:</b> Controls the self-maintenance status display screen.	N	1 V
SLFINTVL	<b>Self Maintenance Interval (hours):</b> Sets the frequency for self-maintenance (how often).	0	3 V
TYPSEL	<b>Type Selection-Calc. Pack Size</b>	Typical	10 V
UNAME	<b>Name</b>		30 V
USERID	<b>Enterprise User ID:</b> A valid eight-character alphanumeric User ID that identifies the Client Automation user. This must be the enterprise User ID that is already administered and authenticated by security software at your site. Eight-character Client Automation User ID.		8 V
ZCONFIG	<b>Collect Hardware Information [Y/N]:</b> Specify Y to allow hardware auditing information to be collected from the user's desktop. Specify N, and you will not be able to audit hardware assets. Note that this attribute value does not specify what is audited on a user's desktop, only that it can be.	Y	1 V
ZDLIMIT	<b>Maximum Disk Space</b>	0	11 V
ZGRPINFO	<b>Gather Group Membership Information [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOBJPFUE	<b>Free Unused Pool Elements</b>	Y	1 V
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZPRIORIT	<b>Execute Priority:</b> For multiprocessing platforms, establishes the priority at which the agent connect process will execute Create methods. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	000	3 V
ZSETMSGGA	<b>Send Message to Audit Resource:</b> If you insert (Y) in the ZAUDIT attribute (above), this value will determine the auditing process frequency: HOURLY, DAILY, MONTHLY.	DAILY	8 V
ZSHOW	<b>Display Status Indicator [Y/N]:</b> Enables or disables batch indicator bars. <b>Y</b> = Display batch indicator bars. <b>N</b> = Do not display batch indicator bars.	N	1 V
ZTIMEO	<b>Client Time-out (seconds):</b> Time that the Agent will wait for Configuration Server response, before the agent program is deactivated (timed out). Numeric value between 0 and 240 (in seconds).	240	3 V
ZTRACE	<b>Trace On or Off [Y/N]:</b> Enables log to include communications buffer information; also generates unique logs for create methods. <b>Y</b> = Trace on <b>N</b> = Trace off	N	1 V
ZTRACEL	<b>Trace Log Level [0-999]:</b> Level of tracing generated in the client log files. <b>0</b> = none <b>40</b> = acceptable for most activity <b>999</b> = maximum	040	3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERDT	<b>Verify Desktop [Y/N]:</b> Use this variable to verify that user has all of his links and desktop settings. <b>Y</b> = Verify desktop, registry, and ini files <b>N</b> = Do not verify	Y	1 V



# Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class


File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to group subscribers into functional groups. For example, a project team may be made up of subscribers from several different departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	WORKGRP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	COUNTRY, DEPT, ZSERVICE, STAGER, HTTP, MULTICAST

Table 63    WORKGRP Class Attribute Reference


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Offers:</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method:</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		50 M
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
ZSTOP	<b>Stop Resolution Expression:</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E



## 8 The SECURITY Domain

The SECURITY Domain contains the tools that are used to collect vulnerability management information from devices in your environment. Once collected, this information is available for reporting purposes. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Enterprise Manager User Guide* for more information.

## Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Use an instance of the ALERTDEF Class to define an application alert message or deferral.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	ALERTDEF		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	ZSERVICE

**Table 64 ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALERTMSG	<b>Alert Message (! = High Priority)</b> An exclamation point (!) preceding "Service Alert Message" denotes a high priority message.		100 V
DM	<b>Alert Mode [I/U/B]</b> Set to <b>I</b> for Install. Set to <b>U</b> for Update. Set to <b>B</b> for either Install or Update.	B	1 V
DN	<b>Number of deferrals allowed</b> Maximum number of deferrals allowed before the action specified in DM (Alert Mode) is taken.	0	2 V
DT	<b>Network Threshold</b> Network bandwidth threshold in bytes.	86000	12 V
DBT	<b>Below Threshold Alert Size (bytes)</b>	50000	12 V
DAT	<b>Above Threshold Alert Size (bytes)</b>	0	12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DTO	<b>Alert Timeout (in seconds)</b> Specify in seconds the amount of time to display the Defer Alert dialog box. After the timeout is reached, the action specified in the DA (Action on timeout) variable, will be taken.	120	4 V
DA	<b>Action on timeout Cont/Defer [C/D]</b> Specify C to continue with the specified action if the subscriber does not respond to the defer alert dialog box by the value specified in the DTO (Alert Timeout). Specify D to defer the specified action.	C	1 V
DI	<b>Allow Install Deferral up to [DATE]</b> After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be installed. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
DU	<b>Allow Update Deferral up to [DATE]</b> After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be updated. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> <b>Friendly Name for the instance.</b>	Default	80 V
DEPOPTNS	<b>Defer Options (Do Not Modify)</b> This attribute is used to resolve the values of the other attributes of this class. <i>Do not modify.</i>	&(DM),&(DN),&(DT),&(DBT),&(DAT),&(DTO),&(DA),&(DI),&(DU)	12 V

# Application (ZSERVICE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Use an instance of the ZSERVICE Class to define an application and its characteristics to Client Automation. An instance of the ZSERVICE Class always includes the resource files that comprise it.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	ZSERVICE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 65 ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.		50 I
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADAPTIVE	<b>Auto Adaptability [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for plug-and-play services.		1 V
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	<b>Service Pre-Delete Method</b> Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	<b>Service Pre-Update Method</b> Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	<b>Service Pre-Repair Method</b> Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	<b>App Element Caching [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
CACHELIM	<b>Percent Disk Limit for Cache</b> Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. <b>Note:</b> Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is	000	3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	cached on the disk.		
CACHELOC	<p><b>CACHE Location on Client</b>  <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i></p> <p>Location of the folder on the agent computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product.</p> <p>HPCA support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\HP, and</p> <p>PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache, the cache folder would be:  c:\progra~1\HP\12345_XXXX\cache.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The folder name <b>\cache</b> is automatically appended to PRODGUID.</p> <p>If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.</p>	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	<p><b>Catalog Group Name</b></p> <p>Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.</p>		30 V
COMPSIZE	<p><b>Application Size – Compressed</b></p> <p>The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.</p> <p>Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE Class.</p>		12 V
DELDATE	<b>Delete Date</b>		32



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		100 V
ERTYPE	<b>Event Reporting Method [O/E/X]</b> Set on the Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Configuration Server. <b>O</b> = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	<b>Events to Report</b> Indicates which events to report on. <b>Event to report on:</b> <b>AI</b> = Application Install <b>AD</b> = Application De-install <b>AU</b> = Application Update <b>AR</b> = Application Repair <b>AV</b> = Application Verify <b>VA</b> = Version Activation <b>VD</b> = Version Deactivation What (about the event) to report on: <b>S</b> = Success <b>F</b> = Failure <b>B</b> = Both Success and Failure <b>N</b> = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the agent		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b> Cumulative numeric value of the component instances of all the attached packages. (See ITEMS from PACKAGE Class.)		7 V
LREPAIR	<b>Local Repair [Y/N]</b> Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIGBL	<b>Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N]</b> Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b> Type the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REBOOT	<p><b>Install/Update/Delete/Version Change</b></p> <p>Used to restart the agent computer after the service is installed.</p> <p>Event to report on:</p> <p><b>AI</b> = Install  <b>AD</b> = Deinstall  <b>AU</b> = Update  <b>AR</b> = Repair  <b>AV</b> = Verify</p> <p>Type of reboot:</p> <p><b>S</b> = Soft Boot (Default of type <b>Y</b> panel.)  <b>H</b> = Hard Boot (Default of type <b>A</b> panel.)  <b>N</b> = None</p> <p><b>Type of panel:</b></p> <p><b>Q</b> = No panel.  <b>A</b> = <b>OK</b> button only.  <b>Y</b> = <b>OK</b> and <b>Cancel</b> button.</p> <p><b>Type of connect:</b></p> <p><b>None specified:</b> Reboot on Machine connect (context = m).  <b>U</b> = reboot on user connect only (context = u).  <b>MU</b> = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.</p>		64 V
RECONFIG	<p><b>Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.</p>		1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REMOVAL	<p><b>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U]</b> Controls removal of the service.</p> <p><b>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to:</b>  <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)  <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components)  <b>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to:</b>  <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)  <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components)  <b>U</b> = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)</p>	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	<p><b>Download Restart Threshold (in bytes)</b> Use the RSTRSIZE attribute in the appropriate ZSERVICE Class instance to control which files are enabled for check point restart based on the amount of data being downloaded (in bytes). This is for Windows Installer-Enabled Applications (MSI)</p>	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<p><b>Dialog Processing [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.</p>	N	1 V
RUNLEVEL	<b>Runlevel Support for UNIX.</b>		1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	<b>Application Size – Uncompressed</b> The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		12 V
THROTYPE	<b>[ADAPTIVE/RESERVED/NONE/]</b> Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to <b>ADAPTIVE</b> to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to <b>RESERVED</b> to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to <b>NONE</b> for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. <b>NONE</b> is the default.		8 V
UIOPTION	<b>Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO]</b> Controls whether the status window appears. <b>NONE</b> = No interface appears. <b>FULL</b> = Interface appears and <b>Cancel</b> button is available. <b>INFO</b> = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes.  The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b> Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b> Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	<b>Version Description</b> Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p><b>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</b></p> <p>The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Yes  <b>N</b> = No  <b>X</b> = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <p><b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server.</p> <p><b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified.</p> <p><b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed.</p> <p><b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.</p>	YXNX	4 V
ZBITARCH	<p><b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b></p> <p>Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures.</p> <p>Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures.</p> <p>Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.</p>		8 V
ZBWAPCT	<p><b>Adaptive Percentage</b></p> <p>Adaptive minimum percentage of bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.</p>		3 V
ZBWPCT	<p><b>Reserved Percentage</b></p> <p>Reserved maximum percentage bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.</p>		3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Service Installation Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		255 M
ZDELETE	<b>Service Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		255 M
ZDISCONN	<b>Disconnect on Install [Y/N]</b> Allows the client to disconnect from the Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Configuration Server. <b>Y</b> = Disconnects the client from the Configuration Server. <b>N</b> = Does not disconnect from the client from the Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	<b>Service Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b> Name of the method to repair the service.		255 M
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		100 E
ZSTOP999	<b>Stop Unless Radia Connect</b>		50 E
ZSVCCAT	<b>Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]</b>		1 V



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed. <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error. <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource. <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. <b>024</b> = A method timed out. <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7. <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Agent. If you are using Client Automation Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	O	1 V
ZSVCMODE	<b>Application Context [M/U/MU]</b> Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. <b>M</b> = Machine <b>U</b> = User <b>MU</b> = Multi-user		2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b>	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the agent desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	<b>Application Target Type [A/S]</b> Indicates which Agent will receive this application. <b>A</b> = Application Manager <b>S</b> = Application Self-service Manager		2 V
ZSYSACCT	<b>Install Under System Account [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. <b>Y</b> = The application is installed using the system rights. <b>N</b> = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		255 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		255 M

# Application Control Class (APPCNTRL)

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** The Application Control Class is used to publish and execute Application Management Profiles (AMPs). Refer to the *Application Management Profiles Guide* for additional information on using AMPs.

**Domain:** SECURITY

**Class:** APPCNTRL

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**


**Table 66      Application Control Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
AUTHOR	Author Name		255 V
PMODDT	Parent Modified date/time (ISO8601)		32 V
PCREDT	Parent Created date/time (ISO8601)		32 V
MODDT	Modified Date/Time (ISO8601)		32 V
CREDT	Created Date/Time (ISO8601)		32 V
TITLE	Title		255 V
TYPE	Type of Profile [CAP/MAP]		8 V
LANGUAGE	Language		8 V
SCHEMAVER	Schema Version		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
REVISION	Revision		32 V
PRODUCT	Product Name		255 V
PRODVER	Product Version		32 V
ZRSCCFIL	File Name		255 V
LOCATION	Resource Location		255 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size		12 V
ZRSC TYP	Resource Type		32 V
ZRSCSIG	Resource		32 V
SIGTYPE	Signature Type		5 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart options		1 V
ZCMP SIZE	Resource compressed size		12 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date		8 V
ZRSC TIME	Resource Time		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify options		32 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZSTATUS	Instance Status	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOBJPRI	Instance Priority		3 V
ZCONTEXT	Instance Context		1 V

# Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The PACKAGE Class contains an instance with associated references used to identify an application component model. An administrator uses the Admin Publisher to create a package instance.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	PACKAGE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATURES, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

**Table 67 PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference**


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Package Includes</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	<b>Behavior</b> Includes connection to BEHAVIOR Class instances		255 I
COMPSize	<b>Package Compressed Resource Size</b> Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	<b>Desktop</b> Includes connection to DESKTOP Class instances.		255 I
FILE	<b>File</b> Includes connection to FILE Class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	<b>Package Includes</b> Generic Includes connection.		50 I
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component instances</b> Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
PATH	<b>Path</b> Includes connection to PATH Class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	<b>Package Name</b>		80 V
REGISTRY	<b>Registry</b> Includes connection to REGISTRY Class instances.		255 I

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RELEASE	<b>Package Release</b> Release level of the package, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	<b>Required Package Level</b> Generic Requires connection.		80 R
SIZE	<b>Package Resource Size–Uncompressed</b> Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	<b>UNIX File</b> Includes connection to UNIXFILE Class instances.		255 I
ZBITARCH	<b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.</li> </ul>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E



## Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the EXECUTE Class defines a file, or a group of files, that will be launched after an application has been installed on the agent desktop.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	EXECUTE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 68 EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ARGUMENT	<b>Arguments passed to the program</b> Stores the arguments that have to be passed to the program to be launched.		255 V
EXECPATH	<b>Fully qualified executable name</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the executable to be launched after an application install.		255 V
WORKDIR	<b>Starting Directory</b> Stores the name of the directory/folder from which the executable is started.		255 V
ZCREATE	<b>Create Method</b> Stores the Client Automation method name that is used to create a list of programs that need to be executed after an application is installed.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Verify Method</b>	EXECUTE	50 M

# Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the BEHAVIOR Class lets you define a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	BEHAVIOR		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE

Table 69 BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Name that appears in the CSDB Editor for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Behavior</b> Name of method to install a resource file. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 V
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Behavior File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit file name.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint:</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) <b>024</b> = Time-out waiting for method. <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Behavior Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	<b>Manager Stores Data [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCNAME	<b>Behavior Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Agent.	&ZRSCCFIL	30
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System</b> <b>Hidden.</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Behavior Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process. A value up to 11 digits long.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source</b>		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b> Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. <b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Behavior Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed</li> </ul>	Y	1 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>before.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>• The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>• The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b> If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZUSERID	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

## Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the METACLAS Class defines prerequisites.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	METACLAS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE

**Table 70 METACLAS Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CCREATE	<b>Client Install Method</b>		128 V
CDATAUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		128 V
CDELETE	<b>Client De-install Method</b>		128 V
CERROR	<b>Client Error Method</b>		128 V
CINIT	<b>Client Initialization Method</b>		128 V
COPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b>		128 V
CUPDATE	<b>Client Update Method</b>		128 V
CVERIFY	<b>Client Verify Method</b>		128 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

# Desktop (DESKTOP) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances of this class specify those resources which are icons appearing in the Windows environment. The attributes of this class also specify the properties of the Client Automation resources. Some of the icons could store just-in-time executables, which would be updated by connecting to the Configuration Server before they are run.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	DESKTOP		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 71     DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	<b>Application Manager Arguments</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	<b>Application Manager Installation [Y/N]</b>		1 V
JITPATH	<b>Application Manager Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP\test.exe".		
MACHUSER	<b>Machine User</b>		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
VERIFY	<b>Verify [Y/E/N]</b>		1 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Create Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to Delete Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M
ZINSTALL	<b>Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]</b> Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [09-99]</b>	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	<b>Link Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV & ZWINDIR variables.. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK create method to store the value of the current user.		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	0	1 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZW95ARGS	<b>Command Line Parameters</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	<b>Icon Description</b> A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	<b>Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows</b>		12 V
ZW95ICON	<b>Icon File</b>		128 V
ZW95INDX	<b>Index of Icon</b>		60 V
ZW95PATH	<b>Command Line</b> Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	<b>Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]</b>	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	<b>Working Directory</b> Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP".		50 V

# Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the DIALOG Class lets you define an install process for an application and its characteristics to Client Automation. An instance of the DIALOG Class always includes the resource files that comprise it, which could be either the panels or scripts. The panels and scripts are used to initiate an interactive session, to gather information pertinent to installing a particular application.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	DIALOG		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	BEHAVIOR, INSTALL, PACKAGE, PANEL

Table 72 DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by HPCA when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the dialogs.		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
CATALOG	<b>Catalog Name</b> The catalog name for this dialog.	&(CATALOG. CATNAME)	32 V
COMPSIZE	<b>Application Size- Compressed</b> Stores the compressed size of all the dialog components (informational). This value is filled in by the Admin Publisher or packager when the dialogs are stored in the CSDB.		12 V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the dialog that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Stores the date and time when the dialog was installed on the client desktop. This value is set by the HPCA user after a dialog has been installed. It is useful for reporting purposes. (informational). The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Stores the dialog name.		80 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b>		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	<b>Application Size - Uncompressed</b>		12 V
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		12 V
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		12 V
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Stores the address of a Web page, where additional information is available about this application. <b>http://www.company_name.com</b>		255 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b>		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b>		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p><b>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</b></p> <p>The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Yes  <b>N</b> = No  <b>X</b> = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server.</li> <li>• <b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified.</li> <li>• <b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed.</li> <li>• <b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.</li> </ul>	YXNX	4 V
ZCREATE	<p><b>Service Installation Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>	50 M	
ZDELETE	<p><b>Service Delete Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZINIT	<p><b>Service Initialization Method</b></p> <p>A fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZSVCCONF	<p><b>Confirm Service Install [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Enables you to confirm the service was downloaded.</p>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Service status code. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource <b>024</b> = A method timed out <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7 <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service	999	3 V
ZSVCINST	<b>Service Installation Date/Time</b>		32 V
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Agent. If you are using Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b> Name of the service, e.g., VB Calculator.		24 V
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the agent desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCSEL	<b>Update Force Bypass Remove [U/F/B/R]</b> If ZSVCMO is optional, this attribute can be Update, Force, Remove, or Bypass. <b>Update</b> <b>Force</b> <b>Remove</b> <b>Bypass</b>		1 V
ZSVCUPD	<b>Service Update Date/Time</b>		32 V
ZSVCVERS	<b>Version Activation Level</b> Version number of resources or service from the promotion process.		12 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

# File Resources (FILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the FILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	FILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 73 FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b> Stores the location of the file. The location of the drive and directory is encapsulated in the PATH object. The value is filled by the packager/publisher and contains value of the form <b>&amp;P(D001ABCDEF01_12345678)</b> , which is an indirect reference to the PATH object. The <b>&amp;P</b> triggers a special kind of variable substitution which looks for the drive and directory from the PATH object.		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> Method that is executed if a file has been updated by an administrator. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPATCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) <b>024</b> = Time-out waiting for method <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE. A valid in-storage object name.		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System and/or</b> <b>Hidden</b>		4 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Y), or resend the entire object (No). Set to (R) to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b> Stores the source of the resource: If resource was retrieved from Configuration Server, the value would be M. If resource existed on the desktop, the value would be E. If resource was retrieved from Stager, value would be S. These values are filled in by the HPCA user during an application installation. When the user uninstalls an application, only the files that were retrieved from the Configuration Server or the Staging Server would be deleted. The files that existed on the desktop prior to an application install would not be deleted.		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b> Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. <b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: The file has not been distributed before. The date, time, or size of the file has changed. The file was re-promoted. <b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if: The file has not been distributed before. Or, The file was re-promoted. <b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the agent connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>		50 M

# HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class

File:

Domain:


Class:

Icon:

PRIMARY

SECURITY

HTTP




Description:

Can connect to:

Table 74 HTTP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HTTPADDR	WEB Server Host		255 V
HTTPLOG	HTTP Transaction Log [Y/N]	N	1 V
HTTPNVDS	Using Novadigm HTTP Server	N	1 V
HTTPPORT	Web Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXO	Use Web server if proxy fails	N	1 V
HTTPPROXP	Proxy Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXY	Proxy Server Host		255 V
HTTPVDIR	Web Server Virtual Directory	/RADIADB	255 V
ZPCPROTL	Protocol [HTTP]		4 V
ZSTGOPT	Enable Staging	1	1 V

# IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	AIX operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		This class is required by the Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	AIX		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 75 AIX Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
COMMIT	<b>Commit Update [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
COREQ	<b>AIX Package Corequisites</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FORCE	<b>Force (overwrite) installation [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
IFREQ	<b>AIX Package If-Requisites</b>		255 V
INSTREQ	<b>AIX Package Installed Requisites</b>		255 V


<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGDESC	<b>Package Description</b>		80 V
PREREQ	<b>AIX Package Prerequisites</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>AIX Package File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE _INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCFLEV	<b>Filesets + Levels</b>		255 V
ZRSCFSET	<b>Filesets in the Package</b>		255 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>AIX Package Name</b>	_BASE _INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVERFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Install Options (INSTALL) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the INSTALL Class lets you activate and configure the presentation of dialog panels which are used for the purposes of personalizing the delivery of an application along with its associated components.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	INSTALL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 76**    **INSTALL Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
APPNAME	Application Name		30 V
AUDIT	Search for Application File [Y/N]	N	1 V
COMP1SEL	Component 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP1TXT	Component 1 Description		20 V
COMP2SEL	Component 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP2TXT	Component 2 Description		20 V
COMP3SEL	Component 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP3TXT	Component 3 Description		20 V
COMP4SEL	Component 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
COMP4TXT	<b>Component 4 Description</b>		20 V
COMPPIC	<b>Components Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
COPYRITE	<b>Copyright Text</b>	@Copyright 1998	30 V
EULAPIC	<b>EULA Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
EULATEXT	<b>End User License Agreement Text</b>	This software is protected by copyright laws. By accepting, you are agreeing with all terms included in the original program documentation.	200 V
IDIRNAME	<b>Install Directory Name</b>		100 V
IDIRPIC	<b>Install Directory Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12
KEYFILE	<b>Search for File Name</b>		12 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OPTS1SEL	<b>Option 1 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS1TXT	<b>Option 1 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS2SEL	<b>Option 2 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS2TXT	<b>Option 2 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS3SEL	<b>Option 3 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OPTS3TXT	<b>Option 3 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS4SEL	<b>Option 4 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS4TXT	<b>Option 4 Description</b>		20 V
OPTSPIC	<b>Options Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
SCANDRVS	<b>Search Drives</b>		32 V
SHOWCOMP	<b>Show Components [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWEULA	<b>Show End User License Agreement [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
SHOWIDIR	<b>Show Install Directory [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWOPTS	<b>Show Options [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWTYPE	<b>Show Install Type [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWUINF	<b>Show User Info [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWWELC	<b>Show Welcome (N disables all) [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
TYPE1BTN	<b>Type 1 Button Caption</b>	Typical	10 V
TYPE1TXT	<b>Type 1 Description</b>	Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.	100 V
TYPE2BTN	<b>Type 2 Button Caption</b>	Custom	10 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
TYPE2TXT	<b>Type 2 Description</b>	You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.	100 V
TYPE3BTN	<b>Type 3 Button Caption</b>		10 V
TYPE3TXT	<b>Type 3 Description</b>		100 V
TYPEPIC	<b>Install Type Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
TYPESEL	<b>Type Selection</b>	Typical	10 V
UINF1LBL	<b>User Info 1 Label</b>		12 V
UINF1TXT	<b>User Info - Text 1</b>		30 V
UINF2LBL	<b>User Info 2 Label</b>		12 V
UINF2TXT	<b>User Info - Text 2</b>		30 V
UINF3LBL	<b>User Info 3 Label</b>		12 V
UINF3TXT	<b>User Info - Text 3</b>		30 V
UINFNAME	<b>User Info - Name</b>		30 V
UINFPIC	<b>User Info Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
WELCPIC	<b>Welcome Picture (bmp)</b>	instpic.bmp	12 V
ZOBJDATA	<b>Search Operation is Scan [SCN]</b>	SCN	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCDIR	<b>Search Directory</b>	\*\	255 V
ZRSCCDRV	<b>Search Drive</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)	19 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Search File Type [BINARY]</b>	BINARY	6 V

# Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Linux operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		This class is required by the Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	RPM		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 77 RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INSTOPTS	<b>Package Install Options</b>		60 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGARCH	<b>RPM Package Architecture</b>		32 V
PKGPOCH	<b>RPM Package EPOCH</b>		32 V
PKGNAME	<b>RPM Package Name</b>		32 V
PKGREL	<b>RPM Package Release</b>		32 V
PKGSUMM	<b>RPM Package Summary</b>		100 V
PKGVER	<b>RPM Package Version</b>		32 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
REQCMDS	<b>Requires Commands</b>		255 V
REQLIBS	<b>Requires Shared Libraries</b>		255 V
REQPKGS	<b>Requires Package</b>		255 V
VRFYOPTS	<b>Package Verify Options</b>		60 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>RPM Package File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE _INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>RPM Package</b>	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Mac operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		Instances of this class define Macintosh Aliases.
<b>Class:</b>	MACALIAS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 78    MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	<b>Application Manager Arguments</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	<b>Application Manager Installation [Y/N]</b>		2 V
JITPATH	<b>Application Manager Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	<b>Machine User</b>		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Create Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCALIS	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to Delete Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDALIS	50 M
ZINSTALL	<b>Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZMACCRTR	<b>Macintosh File Creator of Alias</b>		6 V
ZMACSRVR	<b>Server Name of Alias Target</b>		32 V
ZMACTRGT	<b>Alias Target File Path</b>		255 V
ZMACTYPE	<b>Macintosh File Type of Alias</b>		6 V
ZMACZONE	<b>Network Zone of Alias Target</b>		32 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [00-99]</b>	60	2 V
ZRSCAFIL	<b>Alias Path</b>		255 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	O	1 V

# Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Mac operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		An instance of the MACFILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Class:</b>	MACFILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 79    MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	<b>Symbolic Link Destination</b>		80 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.  <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V




<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Y to restart. Set to <b>R</b> to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>• The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>• The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>• Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number, then it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

## Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances of this class are created when publishing files for Mobile Management using the Mobile Management Publisher.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	RMMFILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 80 RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
UPROIMPT	<b>User Prompt [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZAPPNAME	<b>PDA Application Name</b>		50 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b>	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50
ZPDAVERS	<b>PDA Resource Internal Version</b>		20 V
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client file Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVERFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Packages created with the Extensions for Windows Installer have a connection to the MSIBASIC class in the CSDB. When the New Application Wizard is used to create a service from an application with one of these connections, you have the opportunity to define the MSI basic behavior methods.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	MSIBASIC		

<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>
--------------	---	------------------------

Table 81 MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BCREATE	<b>Method Before Install</b>		50 M
BDELETE	<b>Method Before De-Install</b>		50 M
BREPAIR	<b>Method Before Repair</b>		50 M
BUPDATE	<b>Method Before Update</b>		50 M
BVERIFY	<b>Method Before Verify</b>		50 M
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
PRODGUID	<b>MSI Product GUID</b>		50 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b>	RADREMF	50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit file name.		255 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client file Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Instance Verify Method</b>		50 M

# MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class



<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the MSIFEATS Class defines MSI feature states.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	MSIFEATS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 82 MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASTATES	Allowed States		100 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
DSTATE	Default State		10 V
FEATID	Feature ID		38 V
FEATNAME	Feature Name		50 V
FEATSIZE	Feature Size		12 V
HIDE	Hide Features in CP A/R Dialog		1 V
ISTATE	Install State		10 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PARENTID	Parent Feature ID		38 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SEQNO	Sequence Number		4 V

# MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The MSIPROPS Class stores MSI public properties and their values.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	MSIPROPS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 83    MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DEFAULT	Default Property Value		255 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
PROPNAME	Property Name		255 V
VALUE	Property Value		255 V
VERIFY	Verify Property Value [Y/N]	N	1 V

# MSI Resources (MSI) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances in this class are used to define MSI resources.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	MSI		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 84 MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DATAURL	<b>Administrative Control Point</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
MSIDRIVR	<b>Use Local AIP [Y/N]</b>		1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ORGNAME	<b>Organization Name</b>		100 V
PRODGUID	<b>MSI Product GUID</b>	_UNDEF_	50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PRODVER	<b>Product Version</b>	_UNDEF_	10 V
SALVAGE	<b>Salvage Cache Files [U/M/B/N]</b> Salvage existing Windows Installer-enabled content. <b>U</b> – Unmanaged application salvage. Set to U if you want to salvage content that HPCA is not currently managing. <b>M</b> – Managed application salvage. Set to M to salvage content that HPCA is currently managing. <b>B</b> – Both. Set to B to salvage both managed and unmanaged applications. This is useful when you have clients with resources both managed and unmanaged by HPCA. <b>N</b> – No content is salvaged.	N	1 V
SAVETEMP	<b>Preserve Internet Cache [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SEQNO	<b>Feature Sequence Number</b>		3 V
SHOWINCP	<b>Show in CP Add/Remove</b>	Y	1 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
USERCNTL	<b>User Controls MSI Features [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		8 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Service Installation Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Service Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	_NONE_	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	_UNDEF_	50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>		8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> <b>Y</b> enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMME M	<b>PDS Member Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>	N	4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>		3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both HPCA- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>• The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>• The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:		8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>• Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and</p>		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	<p>the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b>		50 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		50 M

# Panel Services (PANEL) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The PANEL Class contains the Client Automation panel objects used during Client Automation installation dialog processing. This class contains shipping dialog panel examples. Publish all custom dialog panels to this class.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	PANEL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 85    PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Panel Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = Time-out waiting for method <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Panel Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	<b>Manager Stores Data [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Panel Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to Agent.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System and/or</b> <b>Hidden</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Panel Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source</b>		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSVRB	<p><b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources.  <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources.</p>	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	<p><b>Panel Time Stamp</b></p> <p>Time stamp on resource file from promote process.</p>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<p><b>Resource Version - From Promote</b></p> <p>Version number of resource from promotion process.</p>		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<p><b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b></p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or ore of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does</p>	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the agent connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and</p>		

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	<p>compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>		50 M
ZUSERID	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

# Path (PATH) Class



<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	PATH		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 86    PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	<b>Directory</b> Stores the directory name where the application is installed. The directory name could be selected by the administrator, or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install.  The value can be substituted from an agent object, or it can be a fully qualified name.		255 V
DRIVE	<b>Drive</b> Stores the drive where the application would be installed.  The drive name could be selected by the administrator or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install.  The value can be substituted from an agent object, or it can be a valid drive name on the Agent machine.		20 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Priority</b> Stores the Create priority. The path object should be one of the first objects built on the Agent during an application installation so that all other files, desktop instances, can refer to it. The lower priority instances, or classes, are installed first. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	5	2 V

# Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the REGISTRY Class defines a registry resource that is part of a PACKAGE.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	REGISTRY		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 87 REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DELENUM	<b>Delete Device Key under Enum\Root</b> When set to Y, will delete the device key under ENUM which otherwise will not be deleted due to the appearance of two new values after reboot; values that are not managed by Client Automation. For example, [hkey_local_machine\system\currentcontrolset\enum\root\legacy_beep\0000\control] key will be deleted when delenum=y. This prevents "new hardware found" pop up panels when the service is deleted.	N	1 V
DELNTSCM	<b>Delete SCM Keys/Values [Y/N]</b>	Y	2 V
DEPTH	<b>Registry Depth</b>	&(ZCURRENT.ZCURDEPT)	20 V
ENUMPROC	<b>Process Control Key under Enum\Root</b>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [0000-99]</b>	55	2 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>		1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 v
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>File Type [BINARY/TEXT/EDMFILE]</b>	EDMFILE	8 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> </ul>	U	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# Replace Application (REPLACE) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:**

**Domain:** SECURITY

**Class:** REPLACE

**Icon:**                      **Can connect to:**

**Table 88      REPLACE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		50 V
REPLACE1 Thru REPLACE9	Replace Service Name	_UNDEF_	32 V
REPOPT	Replace Action [DELETE/YIELD/COEXIST]	DELETE	8 V
ZSTOP000	Stop Expression		100 E

## Scheduling (TIMER) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Use the TIMER Class to schedule service deployments. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.

**Domain:** SECURITY

**Class:** TIMER

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 89      TIMER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	<b>Application</b>		32 V
DOMAIN	<b>Server Domain Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZDOMNAME)	32 V
IPADDR	<b>Server IP Address/Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZIPADDR)	32 V
MGRNAME	<b>Server Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
NETAVAIL	<b>Check Network Availability [Y/N/W]</b> Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b>	_UNDEF_	32

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>		V
PINGCNT	<b>Number of Ping Attempts</b> This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	<b>Time between Pings (in msec)</b> This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in msec.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	<b>Application Request</b>	"Apply Updates"	32 V
RUNSYNC	<b>Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N]</b> This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	<b>Server Socket Number</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZDSTSOCK)	32 V
ZCHNNAME	<b>Channel [DOMAIN] Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	<b>Client Create Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	<b>Client Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	<b>Stop RCS Detection [Y/N]</b> Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the agent computer and the Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>whether communications with the Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again.</p> <p>This attribute is especially useful for mobile users.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER Class template.</p>		
ZOBJPRI	<p><b>Priority [00-99]</b></p> <p>Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the agent connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.</p>	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	<b>Provider (Manager) Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE .ZMGRNAME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	<p><b>Command Line to Execute</b></p> <p>This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.</p>	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	<p><b>Time Parameter</b></p> <p>Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.</p>		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	<b>Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM]</b>	PERIODIC	10 V



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Use this attribute to specify how often the timer should expire.</p> <p><b>ONCE</b> = expire one time.</p> <p><b>PERIODIC</b> = expire repeatedly.</p> <p><b>RANDOM</b> = expire in random intervals.</p>		
ZSCHMODE	<p><b>Timer Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT]</b></p> <p>This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.</p>	DEFAULT	32 V
ZSCHTYPE	<p><b>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED]</b></p> <p>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</p> <p>Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the next scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the agent computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning.</p> <p><b>Example 1:</b></p> <p>Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&amp;ZSYSDATE,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00</li> <li>• After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</li> </ul> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00</li> <li>• After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at</li> </ul>	DEFERRED	10 V


Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>4:00:00</p> <p><b>Example 2:</b></p> <p>Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00</li> <li>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</li> </ul> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</li> </ul> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p>		
ZSTOP	<p><b>Stop Expression</b></p> <p>Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.</p>		255 E
ZSVCOID	<p><b>Service ID</b></p> <p>This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.</p>	&(ZSERVICE. ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Update Method</b></p> <p>The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs</p>	radtimeq	80 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	on the agent computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.		
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Verify Method</b>	radtimeq	80 M

# SD Packages (SD) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The SD Class applies to the HP-UX operating system.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	SD		When you publish native UNIX software with Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SD Class, similar to the UNIXFILE Class. Refer to the <i>HP Configuration Management Batch Publisher Installation and Configuration Guide (Batch Publisher Guide)</i> for more information.

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 90 SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADDDEPS	<b>Auto-select Dependencies [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
AUTOBOOT	<b>Allow Automatic Reboot [Y/N]</b> Set to Y in SD Class instance in case you have wrapped SD software that contains reboot file set.	N	1 V
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
COREQ	<b>Corequisites Required</b>		255 V
EXREQ	<b>Exerequisites</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INSTOPTS	<b>Package Install Options</b>		60 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PREREQ	<b>Prerequisites Required</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPsize	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script ( <code>sd.tcl</code> or <code>svr4.tcl</code> ) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script ( <code>sd.tcl</code> or <code>svr4.tcl</code> ) contains a native command call to remove software. <b>Note:</b> On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Resource Repair Method</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script ( <code>sd.tcl</code> or <code>svr4.tcl</code> ) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>SD Depot File Name</b> Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains HP-UX or Solaris software.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	<b>SD Product Spec</b> Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is the complete software spec on HP-UX (tag, version, architecture and vendor) and the SVR4 package name on Solaris.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.  01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V


<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has</li> </ul>	Y	8 V



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	<p><b>Method to Verify Resource</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Solaris operating system only,
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		This class is required by the Client Automation Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	SOLPATCH		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 91 SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BACKUP	<b>Backup Patched Files [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
CLUSTER	<b>Is this a Patch Cluster [Y/N]</b>		1 V
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMPS	<b>Incompatible Patches</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V


<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
OBSOLETE	<b>Obsolete Patches</b>		255 V
PKGS	<b>Patched Packages</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
REQUIRES	<b>Required Patches</b>		255 V
UNCONINS	<b>Unconditionally Install Patch [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZCMPsize	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Patch Depot File Name:</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Solaris Patch ID</b>	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVERFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

## SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The SVR4 Class applies to the Solaris operating system.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	SVR4		When you publish native UNIX software with Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SVR4 Class, similar to the UNIXFILE Class. Refer to the <i>Batch Publisher Guide</i> for more information.

<b>Icon:</b>	 SVR4	<b>Can connect to:</b>
--------------	--	------------------------

**Table 92 SVR4 Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADMIN	<b>Admin File Exists? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ADMINOBJ	<b>Is this admin object? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
AUTOBOOT	<b>Allow automatic reboot [Y/N]</b>		1 V
CMPD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMP	<b>Incompatible Packages</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID:</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGVER	<b>Package Version</b>		50 V
PKGREV	<b>Package Revision</b>		50 V
PREREQ	<b>Prerequisites Required</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
RESPFILE	<b>Response File Path</b>		80 V
RESPOBJ	<b>Is this response object? [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
REVERSE	<b>Reverse Dependency Packages</b>		255 V
RESPONSE	<b>Response file exist? [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software.  <b>Note:</b> On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>SVR4 Depot File Name</b> Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains Solaris software.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	<b>SVR4 Package Tag</b> Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is SVR4 package name.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.  <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has</li> </ul>	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The agent side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	<p><b>Method to Verify Resource</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# TPM Configuration (TPMCFG) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** This class is reserved for future use.

**Domain:** SECURITY

**Class:** TPMCFG

**Icon:**                      **Can connect to:**

**Table 93      TPMCFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BOOTOPT	Boot option [NONE PROMPT REJECTPROM		16 V
RBPATH	Backup Archive Path		255 V
STATE	TPM progress		32 V
TPMERF	Emergency Recovery File Path		255 V
TPMRES	TPM password Reset File Path		255 V
ZPWD1	Password 1 BIOS		255 V
ZPWD2	Password 2 TPM Owner Password		255 V
ZPWD3	Password 3 Emergency Recovery Token		255 V
ZPWD4	Password 4 Password Reset token		255 V

# Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the UNIXFILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	UNIXFILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 94 UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DIRPERMS	<b>Perms for newly created directories</b> Permissions assigned to newly created directories.		4 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 V




<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.  <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Y to restart. Set to <b>R</b> to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before,</li> <li>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. <b>Example:</b> can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects,</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

## Version Groups (VGROUP) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Each instance of the Version Group (VGROUP) class defines a set of versions for an application. This class contains connections to the Versions (VERSION) class, created using the Version Group Editor in the CSDB Editor.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	VGROUP		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 95 VGROUP Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTDATE	<b>Activated date/time</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
CONTROL	<b>Vgroup Control [CLIENT/MANAGER]</b> Indicates whether the Client Automation administrator (MANAGER) or the subscriber (CLIENT) controls which version to activate on the agent computer.	MANAGER	8 V
CURVERS	<b>Currently active version</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
INITIAL	<b>Initial version to Activate</b> Indicates which version to activate on the agent computer.		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> The friendly name for the VGROUP instance.		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NEXTVERS	<b>Next version to activate</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
REQACTDT	<b>Requested Activation Date YYYYMMDD</b> The earliest date on which a version in this version group will be activated on any agent computer.		8 V
REQACTTM	<b>Requested Activation time HH:MM:SS</b> The earliest time, on the date specified by the REQACTDT attribute, after which a version in the version group will be activated on any agent computer.		8 V
ROLLBACK	<b>Rollback if install fails [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether to automatically roll back to the previously activated version when deployment of a new version fails.	Y	1 V
SOURCE	<b>Source for currently active version</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Agent.		8 V
STATUS	<b>Status of current version – 000</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Agent.		3 V
TIMERCON	<b>Timer for next Version Activation</b> If you specify a "next version to activate," the CSDB Editor automatically creates a timer and stores the connection to that timer in this attribute.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
VERCON01 to VERCON05	<b>Version Connection</b> Connects to each version in the version group. Each VERCON0 <i>n</i> attribute contains a connection to one instance of the VERSION Class. This is set when you assign a version to the version group in the Version Group Editor.		50 C
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E

## Versions (VERSION) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Each instance of the VERSION Class defines one *version* of an application to be deployed and managed by Client Automation.

**Domain:** SECURITY

**Class:** VERSION      Use the Version Group Editor to create Versions class instances and assign them to a Version Group.

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 96    VERSION Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> The friendly name for the VERSION instance. This is set when you create the instance using the Version Group Editor.		255 V
PACKAGE	<b>Package Connection</b> Connects to a PACKAGE Class instance, which represents the packaged software for this version.		50 A
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E



# WTS App Comp Scripts (WTSACS) Class

**File:**

PRIMARY

**Domain:**

SECURITY


**Class:**

WTSACS

**Description:**

This class contains one instance for each Windows Terminal Server Application Compatibility Script required for an application. ACS are published into the database by an administrator. Use the instances in this class to configure the ACS.

**Icon:**



**Can connect to:**

Table 97 WTSACS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BDELETE	Method Before Delete		50 M
LOCATION	Location	&(ZMASTER.ZLIBDRV) &(ZMASTER.ZLIBDRV)	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
TYPE	Install, Logon, Uninstall (I/L/U)		1 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name		255 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSC TYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSC TIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource Files on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTOP000	<b>Stop Expression</b>	/(EDMGETV(ZCONFIG.WTSSRVR='Y'))	50 E

# WTS Control (WTSCTRL) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances in this class describe some behaviors you may need for the application, if you require logoffs for application events, the type of install and the timeout settings.
<b>Domain:</b>	SECURITY		
<b>Class:</b>	WTSCTRL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 98 WTSCTRL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LD	Logoff For Delete [Y/N]	Y	1 V
LI	Logoff For Install [Y/N]	N	1 V
LR	Logoff For Repair [Y/N]	Y	1 V
LU	Logoff For Update [Y/N]	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Default	80 V
RW	Rewarn of Logoff at [minutes]	2	2 V
TO	Disconnect Time Out [minutes]	15	4 V
WTSOPTNS	WTS Logoff Settings	LI=&(LI),LU=&(LU),LR=&(LR),LD=&(LD),TO=&(TO),RW=&(RW)	60 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
WTSTYPE	<b>Install / Execute Mode [I/E]</b> Set to I to install files natively on the Windows Terminal Server such as applications that an administrator may use specifically on the server. Set to E for an application that will be used by the Window Terminal Server's agents.	E	1 V

---

## 9 The SOFTWARE Domain

The SOFTWARE Domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.

# Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Use an instance of the ALERTDEF Class to define an application alert message or deferral.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	ALERTDEF		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	ZSERVICE

Table 99    ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALERTMSG	<b>Alert Message (! = High Priority)</b> An exclamation point (!) preceding "Service Alert Message" denotes a high priority message.		100 V
DM	<b>Alert Mode [I/U/B]</b> Set to <b>I</b> for Install. Set to <b>U</b> for Update. Set to <b>B</b> for either Install or Update.	B	1 V
DN	<b>Number of deferrals allowed</b> Maximum number of deferrals allowed before the action specified in DM (Alert Mode) is taken.	0	2 V
DT	<b>Network Threshold</b> Network bandwidth threshold in bytes.	86000	12 V
DBT	<b>Below Threshold Alert Size (bytes)</b>	50000	12 V
DAT	<b>Above Threshold Alert Size (bytes)</b>	0	12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DTO	<b>Alert Timeout (in seconds)</b> Specify in seconds the amount of time to display the Defer Alert dialog box. After the timeout is reached, the action specified in the DA (Action on timeout) variable, will be taken.	120	4 V
DA	<b>Action on timeout Cont/Defer [C/D]</b> Specify C to continue with the specified action if the subscriber does not respond to the defer alert dialog box by the value specified in the DTO (Alert Timeout). Specify D to defer the specified action.	C	1 V
DI	<b>Allow Install Deferral up to [DATE]</b> After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be installed. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
DU	<b>Allow Update Deferral up to [DATE]</b> After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be updated. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly Name for the instance.	Default	80 V
DELOPTNS	<b>Defer Options (Do Not Modify)</b> This attribute is used to resolve the values of the other attributes of this class. Do not modify.	&(DM),&(DN), &(DT),&(DBT), &(DAT),&(DT O),&(DA),&(DI ) ,&(DU)	12 V

# Application (ZSERVICE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Use an instance of the ZSERVICE Class to define an application and its characteristics to Client Automation. An instance of the ZSERVICE Class always includes the resource files that comprise it.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	ZSERVICE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 100 ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Contains</b> An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.		50 I
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ADAPTIVE	<b>Auto Adaptability [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for plug-and-play services.		1 V
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	<b>Service Pre-Delete Method</b> Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	<b>Service Pre-Update Method</b> Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	<b>Service Pre-Repair Method</b> Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	<b>App Element Caching [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
CACHELIM	<b>Percent Disk Limit for Cache</b> Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. <b>Note:</b> Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CACHELOC	<p><b>CACHE Location on Client</b>  <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i>            Location of the folder on the agent computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product.            HPCA support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example,            If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\HP,            and            PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache,            the cache folder would be:            c:\progra~1\HP\12345_XXXX\cache.  <b>Note:</b> The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID.            If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.</p>	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	<p><b>Catalog Group Name</b>            Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.</p>		30 V
COMPSIZE	<p><b>Application Size – Compressed</b>            The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.            Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE Class.</p>		12 V
DELDATE	<p><b>Delete Date</b>            Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.</p>		32 V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b>		100

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		V
ERTYPE	<b>Event Reporting Method [O/E/X]</b> Set on the Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Configuration Server. <b>O</b> = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	<b>Events to Report</b> Indicates which events to report on. <b>Event to report on:</b> <b>AI</b> = Application Install <b>AD</b> = Application De-install <b>AU</b> = Application Update <b>AR</b> = Application Repair <b>AV</b> = Application Verify <b>VA</b> = Version Activation <b>VD</b> = Version Deactivation <b>What (about the event) to report on:</b> <b>S</b> = Success <b>F</b> = Failure <b>B</b> = Both Success and Failure <b>N</b> = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component Instances</b> Cumulative numeric value of the component instances of all the attached packages. (See ITEMS from PACKAGE Class.)		7 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LREPAIR	<b>Local Repair [Y/N]</b> Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIGBL	<b>Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N]</b> Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b> Type the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REBOOT	<p><b>Install/Update/Delete/Version Change</b> Used to restart the agent computer after the service is installed.</p> <p><b>Event to report on:</b>  <b>AI</b> = Install  <b>AD</b> = Deinstall  <b>AU</b> = Update  <b>AR</b> = Repair  <b>AV</b> = Verify</p> <p><b>Type of reboot:</b>  <b>S</b> = Soft Boot (Default of type <b>Y</b> panel.)  <b>H</b> = Hard Boot (Default of type <b>A</b> panel.)  <b>N</b> = None</p> <p><b>Type of panel:</b>  <b>Q</b> = No panel.  <b>A</b> = <b>OK</b> button only.  <b>Y</b> = <b>OK</b> and <b>Cancel</b> button.</p> <p><b>Type of connect:</b>  <b>None specified:</b> Reboot on Machine connect (context = m).  <b>U</b> = reboot on user connect only (context = u).  <b>MU</b> = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed.  <b>Example:</b> AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.</p>		64 V
RECONFIG	<p><b>Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.</p>		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
REMOVAL	<b>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U]</b> Controls removal of the service. <b>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to:</b> <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components) <b>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to:</b> <b>A</b> = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) <b>D</b> = Delete (deletes the objects and components) <b>U</b> = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	<b>Download Restart Threshold (in bytes)</b> Use the RSTRSIZE attribute in the appropriate ZSERVICE Class instance to control which files are enabled for check point restart based on the amount of data being downloaded (in bytes). This is for Windows Installer-Enabled Applications (MSI)	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<b>Dialog Processing [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
RUNLEVEL	<b>Runlevel Support for UNIX.</b>		1 V
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SIZE	<b>Application Size – Uncompressed</b> The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click <b>Properties</b> in the Application Self-service Manager user interface.		12 V
THROTYPE	<b>[ADAPTIVE/RESERVED/NONE/]</b> Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set to <b>ADAPTIVE</b> to yield to other services that are using the network.</li> <li>Set to <b>RESERVED</b> to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use.</li> <li>Set to <b>NONE</b> for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. <b>NONE</b> is the default.</li> </ul>		8 V
UIOPTION	<b>Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO]</b> Controls whether the status window appears. <b>NONE</b> = No interface appears. <b>FULL</b> = Interface appears and <b>Cancel</b> button is available. <b>INFO</b> = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b> Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b> Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the agent computer. The Agent manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	<b>Version Description</b> Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
ZAVIS	<b>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</b> The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. <b>Y</b> = Yes <b>N</b> = No <b>X</b> = Unknown The four states are: <b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server. <b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified. <b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed. <b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V




<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZBITARCH	<b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures.</li> <li>• Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.</li> </ul>		8 V
ZBWAPCT	<b>Adaptive Percentage</b> Adaptive minimum percentage of bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.		3 V
ZBWPCT	<b>Reserved Percentage</b> Reserved maximum percentage bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.		3 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Service Installation Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	<b>Service Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDISCONN	<b>Disconnect on Install [Y/N]</b> Allows the client to disconnect from the Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Configuration Server. <b>Y</b> = Disconnects the client from the Configuration Server. <b>N</b> = Does not disconnect from the client from the Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	<b>Service Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b> Name of the method to repair the service.		100 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		100 E
ZSTOP999	<b>Stop Unless Radia Connect</b>		50 E
ZSVCCAT	<b>Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed. <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error. <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource. <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. <b>024</b> = A method timed out. <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7. <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the agent. If you are using Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application will be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application will	O	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	be handled after installation.		
ZSVCMODE	<b>Application Context [M/U/MU]</b> Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. <b>M</b> = Machine <b>U</b> = User <b>MU</b> = Multi-user		2 V
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b>	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the agent desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	<b>Application Target Type [A/S]</b> Indicates which agent will receive this application. <b>A</b> = Application Manager <b>S</b> = Application Self-service Manager		2 V
ZSYSACCT	<b>Install Under System Account [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. <b>Y</b> = The application is installed using the system rights. <b>N</b> = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		130 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		100 M

# Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The PACKAGE Class contains an instance with associated references used to identify an application component model. An administrator uses the Admin Publisher to create a package instance.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	PACKAGE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATURES, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY


**Table 101 PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved.		50 C
<u>_ALWAYS_</u>	<b>Package Includes</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An <u>_ALWAYS_</u> class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	<b>Behavior</b> Includes connection to BEHAVIOR Class instances		255 I
COMPSize	<b>Package Compressed Resource Size</b> Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	<b>Desktop</b> Includes connection to DESKTOP Class instances.		255 I
FILE	<b>File</b> Includes connection to FILE Class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	<b>Package Includes</b> Generic Includes connection.		50 I
ITEMS	<b>Number of Component instances</b> Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OWNER	<b>Application Contact</b> Package owner, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V
PATH	<b>Path</b> Includes connection to PATH Class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	<b>Package Name</b>		80 V
REGISTRY	<b>Registry</b> Includes connection to REGISTRY Class instances.		255 I
RELEASE	<b>Package Release</b> Release level of the package, as documented by the Admin Publisher.		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
REQUIRES	<b>Required Package Level</b> Generic Requires connection.		80 R
SIZE	<b>Package Resource Size- Uncompressed</b> Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	<b>UNIX File</b> Includes connection to UNIXFILE Class instances.		255 I
ZBITARCH	<b>Target Bit Architecture [ /32/64]</b> Set to 32 to deploy to 32-bit architectures. Set to 64 to deploy to 64-bit architectures. Set to blank to deploy to all architectures.	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E

## Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the EXECUTE Class defines a file, or a group of files, that will be launched after an application has been installed on the agent desktop.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	EXECUTE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 102 EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ARGUMENT	<b>Arguments passed to the program</b> Stores the arguments that have to be passed to the program to be launched.		255 V
EXECPATH	<b>Fully qualified executable name</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the executable to be launched after an application install.		255 V
WORKDIR	<b>Starting Directory</b> Stores the name of the directory/folder from which the executable is started.		255 V
ZCREATE	<b>Create Method</b> Stores the Client Automation method name that is used to create a list of programs that need to be executed after an application is installed.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Verify Method</b>	EXECUTE	50 M

# Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the BEHAVIOR Class lets you define a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	BEHAVIOR		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE

Table 103 BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Name that appears in the CSDB Editor for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Behavior</b> Name of method to install a resource file. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 V
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Behavior File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit file name.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint:</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) <b>024</b> = Time-out waiting for method <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Behavior Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	<b>Manager Stores Data [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Behavior Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Agent.	&ZRSCCFIL	30

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System</b> <b>Hidden.</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Behavior Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process. A value up to 11 digits long.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source</b>		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSVRB	<p><b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources  <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources</p>	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	<p><b>Behavior Time Stamp</b></p> <p>Time stamp on resource file from promote process.</p>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<p><b>Resource Version - From Promote</b></p> <p>Version number of resource from promotion process.</p>		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<p><b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b></p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before,</li> </ul>	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>— Or, the file was re-promoted.</p> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a <code>.dll</code> or <code>.exe</code> is involved and the date and time stamp are changing</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>		50 M
ZUSERID	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

# Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the METACLAS Class defines prerequisites.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	METACLAS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	PACKAGE

Table 104 METACLAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CCREATE	<b>Client Install Method</b>		128 V
CDATAUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		128 V
CDELETE	<b>Client De-install Method</b>		128 V
CERROR	<b>Client Error Method</b>		128 V
CINIT	<b>Client Initialization Method</b>		128 V
COPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b>		128 V
CUPDATE	<b>Client Update Method</b>		128 V
CVERIFY	<b>Client Verify Method</b>		128 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V



# Desktop (DESKTOP) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances of this class specify those resources which are icons appearing in the Windows environment. The attributes of this class also specify the properties of the Client Automation resources. Some of the icons could store just-in-time executables, which would be updated by connecting to the Configuration Server before they are run.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	DESKTOP		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 105    **DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	<b>Application Manager Arguments</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	<b>Application Manager Installation [Y/N]</b>		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
JITPATH	<b>Application Manager Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	<b>Machine User</b>		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
VERIFY	<b>Verify [Y/E/N]</b>		1 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Create Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to Delete Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M
ZINSTALL	<b>Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]</b> Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [09-99]</b>	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	<b>Link Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	object in ZWINDRV & ZWINDIR variables.. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK create method to store the value of the current user.		
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	0	1 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZW95ARGS	<b>Command Line Parameters</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	<b>Icon Description</b> A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	<b>Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows</b>		12 V
ZW95ICON	<b>Icon File</b>		128 V
ZW95INDX	<b>Index of Icon</b>		60 V
ZW95PATH	<b>Command Line</b> Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	<b>Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]</b>	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	<b>Working Directory</b> Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP".		50 V

# Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the DIALOG Class lets you define an install process for an application and its characteristics to Client Automation. An instance of the DIALOG Class always includes the resource files that comprise it, which could be either the panels or scripts. The panels and scripts are used to initiate an interactive session, to gather information pertinent to installing a particular application.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	DIALOG		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	BEHAVIOR, INSTALL, PACKAGE, PANEL

Table 106 DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
_ALWAYS_	<b>Utility Resolution Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by HPCA when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
AUTHOR	<b>Author Name</b> Name of the author of the dialogs.		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
CATALOG	<b>Catalog Name</b> The catalog name for this dialog.	&(CATALOG. CATNAME)	32 V
COMPSIZE	<b>Application Size- Compressed</b> Stores the compressed size of all the dialog components (informational). This value is filled in by the Admin Publisher or packager when the dialogs are stored in the CSDB.		12 V
DESCRIPT	<b>Application Description</b> Description of the dialog that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
INSTDATE	<b>Installed Date</b> Stores the date and time when the dialog was installed on the client desktop. This value is set by the HPCA user after a dialog has been installed. It is useful for reporting purposes. (informational). The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> Stores the dialog name.		80 V
PRICE	<b>Price</b>		10 V
PUBDATE	<b>Published Date of Service</b> Date service was published.		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SCHEDOK	<b>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N]</b> Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. <b>Y</b> = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. <b>N</b> = Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	<b>Application Size - Uncompressed</b>		12 V
UPDDATE	<b>Upgrade Date (Programmatic)</b> Stores the date when the file was updated on the Configuration Server.		12 V
UPGDATE	<b>When Application was Upgraded</b> Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the agent computer. This value is set by the HPCA user after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		12 V
URL	<b>WEB URL Name</b> Stores the address of a Web page, where additional information is available about this application. <b>http://www.company_name.com</b>		255 V
VENDOR	<b>Vendor Name</b>		24 V
VERDATE	<b>Verified Date of Service</b>		32 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</p> <p>The Agent manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = Yes  <b>N</b> = No  <b>X</b> = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Available</b> indicates whether a service is available from the Configuration Server.</li> <li>• <b>Verified</b> indicates whether a service has been verified.</li> <li>• <b>Installed</b> indicates whether the service has been installed.</li> <li>• <b>Synchronized</b> indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Configuration Server.</li> </ul>	YXNX	4 V
ZCREATE	<p><b>Service Installation Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>	50 M	
ZDELETE	<p><b>Service Delete Method</b></p> <p>HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZINIT	<p><b>Service Initialization Method</b></p> <p>A fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZSVCCONF	<p><b>Confirm Service Install [Y/N]</b></p> <p>Enables you to confirm the service was downloaded.</p>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCCSTA	<b>Service Status on Client (999)</b> Service status code. <b>000</b> = All actions for service completed <b>008</b> = At least one resource had a writer error <b>014</b> = No disk space for at least one resource <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource <b>024</b> = A method timed out <b>036</b> = A create method set ZBRC>7 <b>900</b> = Not all files were verified. No work done for service	999	3 V
ZSVCINST	<b>Service Installation Date/Time</b>		32 V
ZSVCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM]</b> Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Agent. If you are using Application Manager <i>and</i> Application Self-service Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, <b>MO</b> , or optional then mandatory, <b>OM</b> . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V
ZSVCNAME	<b>Service Name/Description</b> Name of the service, e.g., VB Calculator.		24 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZSVCPRI	<b>Service Create Ordering [01-99]</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the agent desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCSEL	<b>Update Force Bypass Remove [U/F/B/R]</b> If ZSVCMO is optional, this attribute can be Update, Force, Remove, or Bypass. Update <b>F</b> orce <b>R</b> emove <b>B</b> ypass		1 V
ZSVCUPD	<b>Service Update Date/Time</b>		32 V
ZSVCVERS	<b>Version Activation Level</b> Version number of resources or service from the promotion process.		12 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

# File Resources (FILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the FILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	FILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 107 FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b> Stores the location of the file. The location of the drive and directory is encapsulated in the PATH object. The value is filled by the packager/publisher and contains value of the form <b>&amp;P(D001ABCDEF01_12345678)</b> , which is an indirect reference to the PATH object. The <b>&amp;P</b> triggers a special kind of variable substitution which looks for the drive and directory from the PATH object.		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> Method that is executed if a file has been updated by an administrator. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPATCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) <b>024</b> = Time-out waiting for method <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE. A valid in-storage object name.		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System and/or</b> <b>Hidden</b>		4 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Y), or resend the entire object (No). Set to (R) to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b> Stores the source of the resource: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If resource was retrieved from Configuration Server, the value would be M.</li> <li>• If resource existed on the desktop, the value would be E.</li> <li>• If resource was retrieved from Stager, value would be S.</li> </ul> These values are filled in by the HPCA user during an application installation. When the user uninstalls an application, only the files that were retrieved from the Configuration Server or the Staging Server would be deleted. The files that existed on the desktop prior to an application install would not be deleted.		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b> Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. <b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources		1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Client Automation- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a Client Automation-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> </ul> Or, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. <b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the agent connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection</p>		



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	(SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.		
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b> If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M

# HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class

File:

Domain:


Class:

Icon:

PRIMARY

SOFTWARE

HTTP




Description:

Can connect to:

Table 108 HTTP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HTTPADDR	WEB Server Host		255 V
HTTPLOG	HTTP Transaction Log [Y/N]	N	1 V
HTTPNVDS	Using Novadigm HTTP Server	N	1 V
HTTPPORT	Web Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXO	Use Web server if proxy fails	N	1 V
HTTPPROXP	Proxy Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXY	Proxy Server Host		255 V
HTTPVDIR	Web Server Virtual Directory	/RADIADB	255 V
ZPCPROTL	Protocol [HTTP]		4 V
ZSTGOPT	Enable Staging	1	1 V

# IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	AIX operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		This class is required by the Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	AIX		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 109 AIX Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
COMMIT	<b>Commit Update [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
COREQ	<b>AIX Package Corequisites</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FORCE	<b>Force (overwrite) installation [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
IFREQ	<b>AIX Package If-Requisites</b>		255 V
INSTREQ	<b>AIX Package Installed Requisites</b>		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGDESC	<b>Package Description</b>		80 V
PREREQ	<b>AIX Package Prerequisites</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>AIX Package File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCFLEV	<b>Filesets + Levels</b>		255 V
ZRSCFSET	<b>Filesets in the Package</b>		255 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>AIX Package Name</b>	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Install Options (INSTALL) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defining an instance of the INSTALL Class lets you activate and configure the presentation of dialog panels which are used for the purposes of personalizing the delivery of an application along with its associated components.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	INSTALL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 110    INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
APPNAME	Application Name		30 V
AUDIT	Search for Application File [Y/N]	N	1 V
COMP1SEL	Component 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP1TXT	Component 1 Description		20 V
COMP2SEL	Component 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP2TXT	Component 2 Description		20 V
COMP3SEL	Component 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP3TXT	Component 3 Description		20 V
COMP4SEL	Component 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
COMP4TXT	<b>Component 4 Description</b>		20 V
COMPPIC	<b>Components Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
COPYRITE	<b>Copyright Text</b>	@Copyright 1998	30 V
EULAPIC	<b>EULA Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
EULATEXT	<b>End User License Agreement Text</b>	This software is protected by copyright laws. By accepting, you are agreeing with all terms included in the original program documentation.	200 V
IDIRNAME	<b>Install Directory Name</b>		100 V
IDIRPIC	<b>Install Directory Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12
KEYFILE	<b>Search for File Name</b>		12 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OPTS1SEL	<b>Option 1 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS1TXT	<b>Option 1 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS2SEL	<b>Option 2 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
OPTS2TXT	<b>Option 2 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS3SEL	<b>Option 3 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS3TXT	<b>Option 3 Description</b>		20 V
OPTS4SEL	<b>Option 4 Selected [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
OPTS4TXT	<b>Option 4 Description</b>		20 V
OPTSPIC	<b>Options Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
SCANDRVS	<b>Search Drives</b>		32 V
SHOWCOMP	<b>Show Components [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWEULA	<b>Show End User License Agreement [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
SHOWIDIR	<b>Show Install Directory [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWOPTS	<b>Show Options [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWTYPE	<b>Show Install Type [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWUINF	<b>Show User Info [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SHOWWELC	<b>Show Welcome (N disables all) [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
TYPE1BTN	<b>Type 1 Button Caption</b>	Typical	10 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
TYPE1TXT	<b>Type 1 Description</b>	Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.	100 V
TYPE2BTN	<b>Type 2 Button Caption</b>	Custom	10 V
TYPE2TXT	<b>Type 2 Description</b>	You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.	100 V
TYPE3BTN	<b>Type 3 Button Caption</b>		10 V
TYPE3TXT	<b>Type 3 Description</b>		100 V
TYPEPIC	<b>Install Type Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
TYPESEL	<b>Type Selection</b>	Typical	10 V
UINF1LBL	<b>User Info 1 Label</b>		12 V
UINF1TXT	<b>User Info - Text 1</b>		30 V
UINF2LBL	<b>User Info 2 Label</b>		12 V
UINF2TXT	<b>User Info - Text 2</b>		30 V
UINF3LBL	<b>User Info 3 Label</b>		12 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
UINF3TXT	<b>User Info - Text 3</b>		30 V
UINFNAME	<b>User Info - Name</b>		30 V
UINFPIC	<b>User Info Picture (bmp)</b>	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
WELCPIC	<b>Welcome Picture (bmp)</b>	instpic.bmp	12 V
ZOBJDATA	<b>Search Operation is Scan [SCN]</b>	SCN	3 V
ZRSCCDIR	<b>Search Directory</b>	\*\	255 V
ZRSCCDRV	<b>Search Drive</b>	&(ZMASTER.Z WINDRV)	19 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Search File Type [BINARY]</b>	BINARY	6 V

# Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Linux operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		This class is required by the Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	RPM		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 111 RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INSTOPTS	<b>Package Install Options</b>		60 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PKGARCH	<b>RPM Package Architecture</b>		32 V
PKGEPOCH	<b>RPM Package EPOCH</b>		32 V
PKGNAME	<b>RPM Package Name</b>		32 V
PKGREL	<b>RPM Package Release</b>		32 V
PKGSUMM	<b>RPM Package Summary</b>		100 V
PKGVER	<b>RPM Package Version</b>		32 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
REQCMDS	<b>Requires Commands</b>		255 V
REQLIBS	<b>Requires Shared Libraries</b>		255 V
REQPKGS	<b>Requires Package</b>		255 V
VRFYOPTS	<b>Package Verify Options</b>		60 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>RPM Package File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>RPM Package</b>	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Mac operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		Instances of this class define Macintosh Aliases.
<b>Class:</b>	MACALIAS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 112 MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	<b>Application Manager Arguments</b> Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	<b>Application Manager Installation [Y/N]</b>		2 V
JITPATH	<b>Application Manager Path</b> Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable.  Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\HP\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	<b>Machine User</b>		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Create Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCALIS	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to Delete Link</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDALIS	50 M
ZINSTALL	<b>Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZMACCRTR	<b>Macintosh File Creator of Alias</b>		6 V
ZMACSRVR	<b>Server Name of Alias Target</b>		32 V
ZMACTRGT	<b>Alias Target File Path</b>		255 V
ZMACTYPE	<b>Macintosh File Type of Alias</b>		6 V
ZMACZONE	<b>Network Zone of Alias Target</b>		32 V
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [00-99]</b>	60	2 V
ZRSCAFIL	<b>Alias Path</b>		255 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	O	1 V

# Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Mac operating systems only.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		An instance of the MACFILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An
<b>Class:</b>	MACFILE		instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 113 MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	<b>Symbolic Link Destination</b>		80 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Y to restart. Set to <b>R</b> to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> </ul> <p>Or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the CONFIGURATION SERVER is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances of this class are created when publishing files for Mobile Management using the Mobile Management Publisher.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	RMMFILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 114 RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
UPROIMPT	<b>User Prompt [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZAPPNAME	<b>PDA Application Name</b>		50 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b>	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50
ZPDAVERS	<b>PDA Resource Internal Version</b>		20 V
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client file Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVERFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

# MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Packages created with the Extensions for Windows Installer have a connection to the MSIBASIC class in the CSDB. When the New Application Wizard is used to create a service from an application with one of these connections, you can define the MSI basic behavior methods.

**Domain:** SOFTWARE

**Class:** MSIBASIC

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

Table 115 MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BCREATE	<b>Method Before Install</b>		50 M
BDELETE	<b>Method Before De-Install</b>		50 M
BREPAIR	<b>Method Before Repair</b>		50 M
BUPDATE	<b>Method Before Update</b>		50 M
BVERIFY	<b>Method Before Verify</b>		50 M
FVERSION	<b>File Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
PRODGUID	<b>MSI Product GUID</b>		50 V
PVERSION	<b>Promote Version</b>	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b>	RADREMF	50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit file name.		255 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client file Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Instance Verify Method</b>		50 M

# MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class

**File:**

PRIMARY

**Description:**

An instance of the MSIFEATS Class defines MSI feature states.


**Domain:**

SOFTWARE

**Class:**

MSIFEATS

**Icon:**



**Can connect to:**

Table 116 MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASTATES	Allowed States		100 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
DSTATE	Default State		10 V
FEATID	Feature ID		38 V
FEATNAME	Feature Name		50 V
FEATSIZE	Feature Size		12 V
HIDE	Hide Features in CP A/R Dialog		1 V
ISTATE	Install State		10 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PARENTID	Parent Feature ID		38 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SEQNO	Sequence Number		4 V

# MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The MSIPROPS Class stores MSI public properties and their values.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	MSIPROPS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 117 MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DEFAULT	Default Property Value		255 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
PROPNAME	Property Name		255 V
VALUE	Property Value		255 V
VERIFY	Verify Property Value [Y/N]	N	1 V

# MSI Resources (MSI) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances in this class are used to define MSI resources.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	MSI		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 118 MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DATAURL	<b>Administrative Control Point</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
MSIDRIVR	<b>Use Local AIP [Y/N]</b>		1 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ORGNAME	<b>Organization Name</b>		100 V
PRODGUID	<b>MSI Product GUID</b>	_UNDEF_	50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
PRODVER	<b>Product Version</b>	_UNDEF_	10 V
SALVAGE	<b>Salvage Cache Files [U/M/B/N]</b> Salvage existing Windows Installer-enabled content. <b>U</b> – Unmanaged application salvage. Set to U if you want to salvage content that HPCA is not currently managing. <b>M</b> – Managed application salvage. Set to M to salvage content that HPCA is currently managing. <b>B</b> – Both. Set to B to salvage both managed and unmanaged applications. This is useful when you have clients with resources both managed and unmanaged by HPCA. <b>N</b> – No content is salvaged.	N	1 V
SAVETEMP	<b>Preserve Internet Cache [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
SEQNO	<b>Feature Sequence Number</b>		3 V
SHOWINCP	<b>Show in CP Add/Remove</b>	Y	1 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
USERCNTL	<b>User Controls MSI Features [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context [M/U]</b>		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Service Installation Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Service Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	_NONE_	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Service Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	_UNDEF_	50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>		8 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Service Repair Method</b>		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> <b>Y</b> enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b>		8 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>	N	4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>		3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e. Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA n-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul>		8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p>		



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<b>Service Update Method</b>		50 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Service Verify Method</b>		50 M

# Panel Services (PANEL) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The PANEL Class contains the Client Automation panel objects used during Client Automation installation dialog processing. This class contains shipping dialog panel examples. Publish all custom dialog panels to this class.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	PANEL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 119 PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b> Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Behavior</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Panel Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b> Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b> Resource status code. <b>000</b> = Successfully downloaded <b>001</b> = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory <b>004</b> = Resource with no data <b>008</b> = Could not create the file <b>009</b> = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) <b>010</b> = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) <b>011</b> = No data in HPCA for resource <b>014</b> = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) <b>015</b> = Time-out waiting for method <b>036</b> = A method was set ZBRC>7 <b>999</b> = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Panel Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	<b>Manager Stores Data [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	<b>PDS Member Name</b> PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Panel Name</b> Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to Agent.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	<b>Persistent Object Name</b> The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority		2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute</b> Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. <b>Read-only</b> <b>Archive</b> <b>System and/or</b> <b>Hidden</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b> You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Panel Size</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source</b>		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b> File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b> Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. <b>Y</b> = Skip the rebuilding of version resources. <b>N</b> = Rebuild version resources.	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Panel Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the agent connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>		50 M
ZUSERID	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V



# Path (PATH) Class



<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	PATH		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 120 PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	<b>Directory</b> Stores the directory name where the application is installed. The directory name could be selected by the administrator, or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install.  The value can be substituted from an agent object, or it can be a fully qualified name.		255 V
DRIVE	<b>Drive</b> Stores the drive where the application would be installed.  The drive name could be selected by the administrator or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install.  The value can be substituted from an agent object, or it can be a valid drive name on the Agent machine.		20 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		255 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Priority</b> Stores the Create priority. The path object should be one of the first objects built on the Agent during an application installation so that all other files, desktop instances, can refer to it. The lower priority instances, or classes, are installed first. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	5	2 V

# Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the REGISTRY Class defines a registry resource that is part of a PACKAGE.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	REGISTRY		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 121 REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DELENUM	<b>Delete Device Key under Enum\Root</b> When set to Y, will delete the device key under ENUM which otherwise will not be deleted due to the appearance of two new values after reboot; values that are not managed by Client Automation. For example, [hkey_local_machine\system\currentcontro lset\enum\root\legacy_beep\0000\control] key will be deleted when delenum=y. This prevents "new hardware found" pop up panels when the service is deleted.	N	1 V
DELNTSCM	<b>Delete SCM Keys/Values [Y/N]</b>	Y	2 V
DEPTH	<b>Registry Depth</b>	&(ZCURRENT. ZCURDEPT)	20 V
ENUMPROC	<b>Process Control Key under Enum\Root</b>	N	1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPRI	<b>Priority [0000-99]</b>	55	2 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPUBVER	<b>Publisher Version</b>	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>		1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 v
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>File Type [BINARY/TEXT/EDMFILE]</b>	EDMFILE	8 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has</li> </ul>	U	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M



# Replace Application (REPLACE) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:**

**Domain:** SOFTWARE

**Class:** REPLACE

**Icon:**                      **Can connect to:**

**Table 122    REPLACE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		50 V
REPLACE1 Thru REPLACE9	Replace Service Name	_UNDEF_	32 V
REPOPT	Replace Action [DELETE/YIELD/COEXIST]	DELETE	8 V
ZSTOP000	Stop Expression		100 E

## Scheduling (TIMER) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Use the TIMER Class to schedule service deployments. Refer to the *HP Client Automation Application Manager and Application Self-service Manager Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.

**Domain:** SOFTWARE

**Class:** TIMER

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 123 TIMER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	<b>Application</b>		32 V
DOMAIN	<b>Server Domain Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZDOMNAME)	32 V
IPADDR	<b>Server IP Address/Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZIPADDR)	32 V
MGRNAME	<b>Server Name</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
NETAVAIL	<b>Check Network Availability [Y/N/W]</b> Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b>	_UNDEF_	32

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>		V
PINGCNT	<b>Number of Ping Attempts</b> This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	<b>Time between Pings (in msec)</b> This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in msec.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	<b>Application Request</b>	"Apply Updates"	32 V
RUNSYNC	<b>Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N]</b> This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	<b>Server Socket Number</b>	&(ZMASTER.ZDSTSOCK)	32 V
ZCHNNAME	<b>Channel [DOMAIN] Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	<b>Client Create Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	<b>Client Delete Method</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	<b>Stop RCS Detection [Y/N]</b> Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the agent computer and the Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate	Y	1 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>whether communications with the Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again.</p> <p>This attribute is especially useful for mobile users.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER Class template.</p>		
ZOBJPRI	<p><b>Priority [00-99]</b></p> <p>Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the agent connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.</p>	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	<b>Provider (Manager) Name</b>	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	<p><b>Command Line to Execute</b></p> <p>This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.</p>	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	<p><b>Time Parameter</b></p> <p>Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.</p>		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	<p><b>Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM]</b></p>	PERIODIC	10 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Use this attribute to specify how often the timer should expire.</p> <p><b>ONCE</b> = expire one time  <b>PERIODIC</b> = expire repeatedly  <b>RANDOM</b> = expire in random intervals</p>		
ZSCHMODE	<p><b>Timer Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT]</b></p> <p>This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.</p>	DEFAULT	32 V
ZSCHTYPE	<p><b>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED]</b></p> <p><i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i></p> <p>Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4 AM (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the agent computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning.</p> <p><b>Example 1:</b></p> <p>Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF =  DAILY(&amp;ZSYSDATE,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00</li> <li>• After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</li> </ul> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00</li> <li>• After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at</li> </ul>	DEFERRED	10 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>4:00:00</p> <p><b>Example 2:</b></p> <p>Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00)</p> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00</li> <li>• Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately</li> </ul> <p>If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</li> </ul> <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p>		
ZSTOP	<p><b>Stop Expression</b></p> <p>Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.</p>		255 E
ZSVCOID	<p><b>Service ID</b></p> <p>This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.</p>	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Update Method</b></p> <p>The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the agent computer. This value is</p>	radtimeq	80 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
	inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.		
ZVERIFY	<b>Client Verify Method</b>	radtimeq	80 M

# SD Packages (SD) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The SD Class applies to the HP-UX operating system.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	SD		When you publish native UNIX software with Client Automation Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SD Class, similar to the UNIXFILE Class. Refer to the <i>HP Configuration Management Batch Publisher Installation and Configuration Guide (Batch Publisher Guide)</i> for more information.

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 124 SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADDDEPS	<b>Auto-select Dependencies [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
AUTOBOOT	<b>Allow Automatic Reboot [Y/N]</b> Set to Y in SD Class instance in case you have wrapped SD software that contains reboot file set.	N	1 V
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V



<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
COREQ	<b>Corequisites Required</b>		255 V
EXREQ	<b>Exerequisites</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INSTOPTS	<b>Package Install Options</b>		60 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PREREQ	<b>Prerequisites Required</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script ( <code>sd.tcl</code> or <code>svr4.tcl</code> ) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software. <b>Note:</b> On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Resource Repair Method</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>SD Depot File Name</b> Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains HP-UX or Solaris software.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	<b>SD Product Spec</b> Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is the complete software spec on HP-UX (tag, version, architecture, and vendor) and the SVR4 package name on Solaris.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here.  01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPC- and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPC-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. <b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has</li> </ul>	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS . EXE.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer</p>		

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<p><b>Client Instance Update Method</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	<p><b>Method to Verify Resource</b></p> <p>Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.</p>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Solaris operating system only,
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		This class is required by the Native Packaging Feature of the Batch Publisher.
<b>Class:</b>	SOLPATCH		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 125 SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BACKUP	<b>Backup Patched Files [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
CLUSTER	<b>Is this a Patch Cluster [Y/N]</b>		1 V
CMPMD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMPS	<b>Incompatible Patches</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
OBSOLETE	<b>Obsolete Patches</b>		255 V
PKGS	<b>Patched Packages</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
REQUIRES	<b>Required Patches</b>		255 V
UNCONINS	<b>Unconditionally Install Patch [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-Install Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b>		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b>		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M




<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZPERGUID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Patch Depot File Name:</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b>		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Solaris Patch ID</b>	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version – From Promote</b>		12 V
ZRSCVERFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b>	hide nvdkit method	40 M

## SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	The SVR4 Class applies to the Solaris operating system.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	SVR4		When you publish native UNIX software with Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SVR4 Class, similar to the UNIXFILE Class. Refer to the <i>Batch Publisher Guide</i> for more information.

<b>Icon:</b>	 SVR4	<b>Can connect to:</b>
--------------	--	------------------------

**Table 126 SVR4 Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADMIN	<b>Admin File Exists? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ADMINOBJ	<b>Is this admin object? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
AUTOBOOT	<b>Allow automatic reboot [Y/N]</b>		1 V
CMPD5	<b>Compressed File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
CONTENTS	<b>Required Packages Included in Tar</b>		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
FILEMD5	<b>File MD5 Signature</b>	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMP	<b>Incompatible Packages</b>		255 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>		80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID:</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGVER	<b>Package Version</b>		50 V
PKGREV	<b>Package Revision</b>		50 V
PREREQ	<b>Prerequisites Required</b>		255 V
RELYONDB	<b>Verify Error Code? [Y/N]</b>		1 V
RESPFILE	<b>Response File Path</b>		80 V
RESPOBJ	<b>Is this response object? [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
REVERSE	<b>Reverse Dependency Packages</b>		255 V
RESPONSE	<b>Response file exist? [Y/N]</b>	N	1 V
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software.  <b>Note:</b> On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Method to Repair Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>SVR4 Depot File Name</b> Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains Solaris software.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	<b>SVR4 Package Tag</b> Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is SVR4 package name.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N]</b>	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or <code>CONFIG.SYS</code> file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the</p>		



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The agent side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	<b>Method to Verify Resource</b> Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.	hide nvdkit method	40 M

# TPM Configuration (TPMCFG) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** This class is reserved for future use.

**Domain:** SOFTWARE

**Class:** TPMCFG

**Icon:**                      **Can connect to:**

**Table 127    TPMCFG Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BOOTOPT	Boot option [NONE PROMPT REJECTPROM		16 V
RBPATH	Backup Archive Path		255 V
STATE	TPM progress		32 V
TPMERF	Emergency Recovery File Path		255 V
TPMRES	TPM password Reset File Path		255 V
ZPWD1	Password 1 BIOS		255 V
ZPWD2	Password 2 TPM Owner Password		255 V
ZPWD3	Password 3 Emergency Recovery Token		255 V
ZPWD4	Password 4 Password Reset token		255 V

# Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the UNIXFILE Class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	UNIXFILE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 128 UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect to</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DIRPERMS	<b>Perms for newly created directories</b> Permissions assigned to newly created directories.		4 V
LOCATION	<b>Location</b>		255 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b>	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	<b>Instance GUID</b> Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	<b>File Signature Type</b>		3 V
ZCMPKEY	<b>Compression Key</b>		80 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZCMPSIZE	<b>Compressed File Size</b> From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	<b>Component Context</b>		8 V
ZCREATE	<b>Method to Install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	<b>Method to De-install Resource</b> HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	<b>Client File Update/Add Method</b> If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. HPCA-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	<b>Resource Initialization Method</b> A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	<b>Perform Patching [Y/N]</b>	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	<b>Client Method on File Open Error</b> HPCA-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	<b>File Group Name</b>		32 V
ZPERUID	<b>File Owner Name</b>		32 V
ZREPAIR	<b>Client Instance Repair Method</b>		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCCFIL	<b>Resource File Name</b> Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_ INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	<b>Resource Checkpoint</b>		1 V
ZRSCCONF	<b>Confirm File Download [Y/N]</b> Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	<b>Resource CRC</b> From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	<b>Client File Status</b>	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp</b> Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	<b>Mandatory/Optional [M/O]</b>	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b> Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	<b>Admin ID</b>		30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b> Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. <b>01</b> = Highest priority <b>10</b> = Default value <b>99</b> = Lowest priority	50	2 V


<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCRASH	<b>File Permissions</b>		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	<b>Restart [Y/N/R]</b> Y to restart. Set to <b>R</b> to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	<b>File Signature</b>		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b> Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	<b>Resource Source, i.e., Publisher</b>		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	<b>Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]</b>		1 V
ZRSCTIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b> Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	<b>Resource Version - From Promote</b> Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource File on Connect</b> Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each agent connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both HPCA - and non-HPCA distributed files. (For example, a HPCA -managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)	Y	8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p><b>Y</b> = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before.</li> <li>— The date, time, or size of the file has changed.</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>N</b> = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The file has not been distributed before. Or,</li> <li>— The file was re-promoted.</li> </ul> <p><b>E</b> = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p><b>M</b> = Reserved for Client Automation maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the <code>EDMDATA</code> subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> can be used to update <code>EDMGETRS.EXE</code>.</p> <p><b>S</b> = This file is distributed if the file size has changed.</p> <p><b>T</b> = The file is distributed if the file time has changed.</p> <p><b>D</b> = File is distributed if the file date has changed.</p> <p><b>L</b> = Forces the lock method to be used. The file will be automatically queued up to be deployed on restart, and the reboot flag will be set. If the L flag is not specified, and the file to be deployed is currently in use (locked) the lock method is automatically used anyway. What the L flag does is force the lock method to be always used to deploy this file, whether or not it is currently in use (locked). The L flag will also skip</p>		



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
	<p>decompression and dispatch the open error method (RADLKM). This is used for system dlls that must be replaced. Note that for the file to be verified during subsequent connects, you must also set this variable to Y.</p> <p><b>U</b> = File is distributed only if the date and time on the Configuration Server is newer than the date and time on the desktop.</p> <p><b>R</b> = Resource Stamp. For internal use only.</p> <p><b>V</b> = (Windows only) Used in when normal date/time stamp check cannot be used. Usually when a .dll or .exe is involved and the date and time stamp are changing frequently. Radconct.exe checks the internal version number of the target file and compares it with the one that Client Automation has. If the incoming file has a higher internal version number than it will be placed on the desktop over the existing file.</p> <p><b>P</b> = (Windows only) Set during packaging, enforces Windows System File Protection (SFP). If the verification is successful, the resource is in the desired state and no further verification is necessary. If the verification fails, Client Automation checks to see if System File Protection protects the file. If the file is protected, it will not be deployed. If the ZRSCVRFY attribute is set to P and deployment of this resource and the service are marked as failed due to SFP processing. If you do not enforce SFP, the file is marked as having passed verification.</p>		
ZSTATUS	<b>Client Status</b>	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	<b>Client Instance Update Method</b>		50 M

## Version Groups (VGROUP) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Each instance of the Version Group (VGROUP) class defines a set of versions for an application. This class contains connections to the Versions (VERSION) class, created using the Version Group Editor in the CSDB Editor.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	VGROUP		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	


**Table 129 VGROUP Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTDATE	<b>Activated date/time</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
CONTROL	<b>Vgroup Control [CLIENT/MANAGER]</b> Indicates whether the Client Automation administrator (MANAGER) or the subscriber (CLIENT) controls which version to activate on the agent computer.	MANAGER	8 V
CURVERS	<b>Currently active version</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
INITIAL	<b>Initial version to Activate</b> Indicates which version to activate on the agent computer.		32 V
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> The friendly name for the VGROUP instance.		255 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
NEXTVERS	<b>Next version to activate</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Agent.		32 V
REQACTDT	<b>Requested Activation Date YYYYMMDD</b> The earliest date on which a version in this version group will be activated on any agent computer.		8 V
REQACTTM	<b>Requested Activation time HH:MM:SS</b> The earliest time, on the date specified by the REQACTDT attribute, after which a version in the version group will be activated on any agent computer.		8 V
ROLLBACK	<b>Rollback if install fails [Y/N]</b> Indicates whether to automatically roll back to the previously activated version when deployment of a new version fails.	Y	1 V
SOURCE	<b>Source for currently active version</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Agent.		8 V
STATUS	<b>Status of current version – 000</b> Data maintained by the Agent in the VGROUP object on the agent computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Agent.		3 V
TIMERCON	<b>Timer for next Version Activation</b> If you specify a "next version to activate," the CSDB Editor automatically creates a timer and stores the connection to that timer in this attribute.		50 C

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
VERCON01 to VERCON05	<b>Version Connection</b> Connects to each version in the version group. Each VERCON0 <i>n</i> attribute contains a connection to one instance of the VERSION Class. This is set when you assign a version to the version group in the Version Group Editor.		50 C
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E

## Versions (VERSION) Class

<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Each instance of the VERSION Class defines one <i>version</i> of an application to be deployed and managed by Client Automation.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		Use the Version Group Editor to create Versions class instances and assign them to a Version Group.
<b>Class:</b>	VERSION		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

**Table 130    VERSION Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	<b>Friendly Name</b> The friendly name for the VERSION instance. This is set when you create the instance using the Version Group Editor.		255 V
PACKAGE	<b>Package Connection</b> Connects to a PACKAGE Class instance, which represents the packaged software for this version.		50 A
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	<b>Stop Resolution Expression</b> Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the CSDB Editor to set this attribute.		255 E

# WTS App Comp Scripts (WTSACS) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** This class contains one instance for each Windows Terminal Server Application Compatibility Script required for an application. ACS are published into the database by an administrator. Use the instances in this class to configure the ACS.

**Domain:** SOFTWARE

**Class:** WTSACS

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 131 WTSACS Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BDELETE	Method Before Delete		50 M
LOCATION	Location	&(ZMASTER.ZLIBDRV)&(ZMASTER.ZLIBDRV)	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
TYPE	Install, Logon, Uninstall (I/L/U)		1 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name		255 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZRSCDATE	<b>Resource Date Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCNAME	<b>Resource Name</b>	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPRI	<b>Create Sequence Priority</b>	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	<b>DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]</b>		4 V
ZRSCSIZE	<b>Resource Size – From Promote</b>		11 V
ZRSC TYP	<b>Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]</b>	BINARY	8 V
ZRSC TIME	<b>Resource Time Stamp – From Promote</b>		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	<b>Verify Resource Files on Connect</b>	Y	8 V
ZSTOP000	<b>Stop Expression</b>	/(EDMGETV(ZCONFIG.WTSSRVR='Y'))	50 E

# WTS Control (WTSCTRL) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Instances in this class describe some behaviors you may need for the application, if you require logoffs for application events, the type of install and the timeout settings.
<b>Domain:</b>	SOFTWARE		
<b>Class:</b>	WTSCTRL		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 132 WTSCTRL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LD	Logoff For Delete [Y/N]	Y	1 V
LI	Logoff For Install [Y/N]	N	1 V
LR	Logoff For Repair [Y/N]	Y	1 V
LU	Logoff For Update [Y/N]	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Default	80 V
RW	Rewarn of Logoff at [minutes]	2	2 V
TO	Disconnect Time Out [minutes]	15	4 V
WTSOPTNS	WTS Logoff Settings	LI=&(LI),LU=&(LU),LR=&(LR),LD=&(LD),TO=&(TO),RW=&(RW)	60 V



Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
WTSTYPE	<p><b>Install / Execute Mode [I/E]</b></p> <p>Set to I to install files natively on the Windows Terminal Server such as applications that an administrator may use specifically on the server.</p> <p>Set to E for an application that will be used by the Window Terminal Server's agents.</p>	E	1 V



---

# 10 The SYSTEM Domain

The SYSTEM Domain contains administrative and process control definitions. These commands, methods, processes, tables, and system files are used for deploying applications.

# Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Create an instance of the ZCOMMAND Class to define a customized command. Use an instance here for Drag-and-Drop Notify.
<b>Domain:</b>	SYSTEM		
<b>Class:</b>	ZCOMMAND		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 133 ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		32 V
ZCMDDESC1	Command Description 1		255 V
ZCMDDESC2	Command Description 2		255 V
ZCMDNAME	Command Name		8 V
ZCMDOPTN	Command Option		8 V
ZCMDPATH	Fully Qualified Path for CMD Location of the command.		255 V
ZCMDPRMS	Parameters Passed to the Command		255 V
ZCMDSEP	Separator to Use for the Parameters Separator used for parameters in user-defined commands.		1 V
ZCMDSYNC	Synchronize Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZCMDTYPE	Command Type [REXX/EXE]		8 V

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMDUCLS	<p><b>USER Class Name</b></p> <p>USER Class name. This is the name of the class in which to look for users connected to the dropee. For example, if the value is set to COMPUTERS and the dropee is WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING, instances of the COMPUTERS Class that are members of WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING will be the selected audience for the notification. If ZCMDUCLS is not specified, then (using the above example) the audience will be created by instances of the COMPUTERS Class that are members of WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING. The default for ZCMDUCLS is USER.</p>	USER	8 V

# Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Reserved for future use.

**Domain:** SYSTEM

**Class:** ZCONSOLE

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 134    ZCONSOLE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCOMMAND	Console Operation		8 V

# DB Version (DBVER) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** Defines the version of the CSDB.

**Domain:** SYSTEM

**Class:** DBVER

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 135    DBVER Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DBVER	<b>Radia Template DB Version</b>	7.50.000	50 V

# LICENSE (LICENSE) Class

**File:** PRIMARY      **Description:** This class is reserved for future use.

**Domain:** SYSTEM

**Class:** LICENSE

**Icon:**                      **Can connect to:**

**Table 136   LICENSE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
KEY	License Key		128 V



# Methods (ZMETHOD) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defines how to invoke an external method or program.
<b>Domain:</b>	SYSTEM		
<b>Class:</b>	ZMETHOD		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 137 ZMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DESCRIPT	<b>Method Description</b> Stores a brief description of the method (informational). Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Manager Method &ZMTHNAME	70 V
ZMTHDSC1	<b>Method Description 1</b>		255 V
ZMTHDSC2	<b>Method Description 2</b>		255 V
ZMTHMODE	<b>Mode</b> [INTERNAL/EXTERNAL]	EXTERNAL	8 V
ZMTHNAME	<b>Member Name of Method</b>		8 V
ZMTHPRMS	<b>Parameters Passed to Method</b>		80 V
ZMTHSYNC	<b>Synchronization Flag</b> [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZMHTYPE	<b>Method Type</b> [REXX/ASM/EXE]		8 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
ZMUSTRUN	<b>Return Code critical to Resolution?</b>	Y	1 V
ZSTOP001	<b>Stop Method</b>		255 E

# Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class

**File:** PRIMARY    **Description:** Allows resolution to take different paths depending on the SESSION.INTENT (self maintenance, catalog resolution, service resolution, etc...).

**Domain:** SYSTEM

**Class:** ZINTENT

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

Table 138 ZINTENT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Method		80 M
_ALWAYS_	Connect To		80 C
_ALWAYS_	Connect To	SYSTEM.ZPRODUCT._NULL_INSTANCE_	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description		32 V
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

# Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	Defines what actions to take when a client object is received.
<b>Domain:</b>	SYSTEM		
<b>Class:</b>	PROCESS		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 139    PROCESS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved.		50 M
_ALWAYS_	<b>Connect To</b> Class connections determine the path of resolution of an agent's desired state. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DESCRIPT	<b>Process Description</b> Stores a brief description of the process (informational). Value is set initially in the <b>Long Description</b> field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Processing Client request for &ZCUROBJ	80 V
ZMAXOKRC	<b>Maximum Acceptable Method Return Code</b>	008	3 V

# Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	ZPRODUCT further refines resolution by product based on PREFACE.ZDOMNAME (software, OS, PATCH, etc...).
<b>Domain:</b>	SYSTEM		
<b>Class:</b>	ZPRODUCT		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 140 ZPRODUCT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	Method		80 M
_ALWAYS_	Connect To		80 C
_ALWAYS_	Connect To	PRIMARY.POLICY.USER/&(Z MASTER.ZUSER)	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description	Processing Client Request for &ZCUROBJ	32 V
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

# SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class


<b>File:</b>	PRIMARY	<b>Description:</b>	An instance of the SQLTABLE Class defines the parameters necessary to populate a table in an SQL Database.
<b>Domain:</b>	SYSTEM		
<b>Class:</b>	SQLTABLE		
<b>Icon:</b>		<b>Can connect to:</b>	

Table 141 SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS_	<b>RDM Method</b> Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Client Automation when this instance is resolved.	SYSTEM.ZMETHOD .PUT_SQL_OBJECT	50 C
DESTOBJ	<b>Destination Object</b>		32 V
PUTTYPE	<b>Insert/Replace [I/R]</b> Indicator for type of operation to be performed on the back-end database.		1 V
SQLDSN	<b>DSN Name</b> The ODBC data source name (DSN) to be used to connect to the SQL database.		50 V
SQLPASSW	<b>Password</b> The password to use in the database connect process.		50 V
SQLTABLE	<b>Table Name</b> The file name of the SQL table in the SQL database into which EDMMSQLP will store the data.		50 V

<b>Attribute Name</b>	<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Value of Base Instance</b>	<b>Length Type</b>
SQLTOUT	<b>Time Out (in seconds)</b> Timeout value for the SQL Connect operation.	30	3 V
SQLUSER	<b>User Name</b>		50 V
SRCOBJ	<b>RDM object containing information</b> The name of the Client Automation source object containing the data to be recorded. When recording Client Automation events, this must be APPEVENT.	&(ZCURPCLS)	32 V
VC000 to VC009	<b>Columns 1 to 10</b> Defines the correspondence between a variable in the Client Automation source object and the column in the back-end database table where it will be stored. One VC $nnn$ value must be specified for each variable-column pair participating in the operation. Each VC $nnn$ variable is coded as follows: VARNAME[,COLUMN_NAME [,U]] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VARNAME is the name of the variable in the HPCA object whose value will be transferred to the back-end database.</li> <li>• COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column in the back-end database table that will receive the data from the VARNAME variable. If COLUMN_NAME is omitted, VARNAME will be used; this assumes that the back-end database table's receiving column is named the same as the HPCA object variable supplying its data.</li> </ul>		50 V

# System Files (ZFILE) Class

**File:** PRIMARY    **Description:** Reserved for future use.

**Domain:** SYSTEM

**Class:** ZFILE

**Icon:**  **Can connect to:**

**Table 142    ZFILE Class Attribute Reference**

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZMETHOD	Method		50 M
ZUSERID	User ID		8 V



# Index

## &

&ZADMFUNC, 22

&ZRSCCFIL, 59

## —

\_ALWAYS\_ attribute, 32, 33, 42, 54, 57, 64, 66, 69, 74, 79, 84, 130, 142, 145, 152, 162, 167, 178, 180, 187, 197, 201, 206, 222, 226, 234, 236, 239, 245, 254, 263, 268, 270, 276, 280, 287, 294, 303, 310, 316, 323, 327, 335, 352, 364, 368, 375, 377, 380, 386, 395, 404, 408, 410, 416, 420, 427, 434, 443, 450, 456, 463, 467, 476, 499, 500, 501, 502

\_NAME\_ attribute, 309, 449

## A

above threshold alert size, 204, 350

access controls, 38, 39

ACCTNO attribute, 180

ACP, 287, 427

ACTDATE attribute, 341, 482

ACTION attribute, 69, 75, 79, 82, 92

action on timeout cont/defer, 205, 351

activated date/time, 341, 482

ACTMAINT attribute, 99

ADAPTIVE attribute, 43, 131, 207, 353

ADD filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37

ADDDEPS attribute, 316, 456

ADDRESS attribute, 187

ADINFO attribute, 99

ADMDPT1 attribute, 22

ADMIN Domain, 16, 21

Admin ID, 325, 465

ADMINID attribute, 27

ADMINID Class, 22

ADMINID connect list, 27

ADMINID instance, 22

Administrative Control Point, 287, 427

administrator ID, 63, 72, 148, 154, 169, 233, 248, 272, 290, 300, 305, 319, 330, 337, 374, 389, 412, 430, 440, 445, 459, 470, 478

administrator name, 22

ADMNAME attribute, 22

ADMPFX1 attribute, 22

AIX Class, 254, 395

attributes, 254, 395

alert message, 204, 350

alert mode, 204, 350

alert size

above threshold, 204, 350

below threshold, 204, 350

alert timeout, 205, 351

ALERTDEF Class, 204, 350

attributes, 204, 350

ALERTMSG attribute, 204, 350

alias path, 269, 409

alias target file path, 269, 409

allow automatic reboot, 316, 456

allow install deferral, 205, 351

Allow Remote Notify Uninstall, **104**

allow update deferral, 205, 351

allowed number of deferrals, 204, 350

allowed states, 284, 424

ALRTDISP attribute, 96

ALTADDRM attribute, 187

- ALTPORTM attribute, 187
- always connection, 18
- ALWAYS attribute, 100
- ALWAYS attribute, 100
- app element caching, 43, 131, 207, 353
- APP\_VER attribute, 112
- APPCNTRL Class, 219
  - attributes, 219
- APPEVENT object, 45, **105**
- application, 84, 162, 310, 450
- application contact, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 223, 356, 365
- application context, 52, 140, 217, 363
- application description, 45, 55, 133, 143, 209, 223, 240, 354, 365, 381
- Application Manager
  - arguments, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408
  - installation, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408
  - path, 66, 236, 268, 378, 408
- application name, 258, 399
- application prefixes, 22
- application request, 85, 163, 311, 451
- application size
  - compressed, 45, 132, 208, 240, 354, 381
  - uncompressed, 48, 136, 213, 241, 359, 382
- application states
  - Available, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
  - Installed, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
  - Synchronized, 50, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
  - Verified, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- application target type, 52, 141, 218, 363
- application upgrade date, 49, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- Application Version, 112
- Apply Updates, 85, 163, 311, 451
- APPMGMT Domain, 17
- APPNAME attribute, 258, 399
- APPSVC attribute, 84, 162, 310, 450

- ARGUMENT attribute, 225, 367
- arguments passed to the program, 225, 367
- arguments, Application Manager, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408
- ASKOFFL attribute, 117
- ASTATES attribute, 284, 424
- Attribute Name column, description, 20
- attribute type
  - connection, 18
  - expression, 18
  - method, 19
  - variable, 18
- attribute, description, 16
- AUDIT attribute, 258, 399
- audit collection type, **77**
- AUDIT Domain, 16, 41
- audit file path, 91
- audit resource, send message, 199
- AUDIT.FILE instance, 73
- AUTHOR attribute, 43, 131, 207, 239, 353, 380
- author name, 43, 131, 207, 239, 353, 380
- auto adaptability, 43, 207, 353
- AUTOBOOT attribute, 316, 456
- automatic reboot, 316, 456
- auto-select dependencies, 316, 456
- Available state of application, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383

## B

- BACKUP attribute, 323, 463
- backup packets to store for resend, 191
- backup patched files, 323, 463
- BANDWIDTH attribute, 100, 124
- Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart, **105**
- BCREATE attribute, 280, 420
- BDELETE attribute, 43, 131, 207, 280, 353, 420

- behavior
  - date stamp, 59, 228, 370
  - file name, 58, 227, 369
  - name, 59, 229, 370
  - size, 229, 371
  - time stamp, 61, 230, 372
  - un-managed, 135, 212, 358
- BEHAVIOR attribute, 27, 54, 142, 222, 364
- BEHAVIOR Class, 57, 226, 368
  - attributes, 57, 226, 368
- BEHAVIOR connect list, 27
- behavior delete method, 58, 227, 295, 369, 435
- behavior installation method, 58, 227, 295, 369, 435
- below threshold alert size, 204, 350
- BNBNDWTH attribute, 117
- BNHISTORY attribute, 117
- BNHOME attribute, 117
- BNMYSOFT attribute, 117
- BNPREFER attribute, 117
- BNSTATUS attribute, 118
- BOOTOPT, 334, 475
- BREPAIR attribute, 43, 131, 207, 280, 353, 420
- broadcast address, **187**
- broadcast mode, 190
- broadcast UPD port, 190
- BTNCANCL attribute, 118
- BTNDEL attribute, 118
- BTNDWLD attribute, 118
- BTNINST attribute, 118
- BTNPAUSE attribute, 118
- BTNRECFG attribute, 118
- BTNREPR attribute, 118
- BTNUNDO attribute, 118
- BTNUPDT attribute, 118
- BTNVRFY attribute, 118
- BUPDATE attribute, 43, 131, 207, 280, 353, 420

- BVERIFY attribute, 280, 420
- BWSTRTUP attribute, 118
- BYPASCON attribute, 188

## C

- CACHE attribute, 43, 131, 207, 353
- cache files, salvaging, 288, 428
- cache limit, 44
- cache location on client, 44, 208, 354
- cache location on CM Agent, 132
- CACHELIM attribute, 44, 131, 207, 353
- CACHELOC attribute, 44, 132, 208, 354
- caching
  - app element, 43, 131, 207, 353
  - disk limit, 131, 207, 353
- Cancel button, 136, 213, 359
- caption for type button, 260, 401
- CATALOG attribute, 240, 381
- catalog group name, 44, 132, 208, 354
- catalog name, 240, 381
- CATGROUP attribute, 44, 132, 208, 354
- CCREATE attribute, 234, 375
- CDATAUPD attribute, 234, 375
- CDELETE attribute, 234, 375
- CDFCFG Class, 97
- CDFCFG Class attributes, 97
- CERROR attribute, 234, 375
- CGMTDATE attribute, 188
- CGMTTIME attribute, 188
- channel [DOMAIN] name, 85, 163, 311, 451
- checkpoint for resource, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 272, 289, 295, 305, 318, 330, 337, 369, 388, 412, 429, 435, 445, 458, 470, 478
- checkpoint restart, 105
- CINIT attribute, 234, 375
- class

- attribute types
  - connection, 18
  - expression, 18
  - method, 19
  - variable, 18
- connection types, 18
- control information, 23
- description, 15
- CLASS attribute, 80, 82, 93, 188
- class connection, 18
- Class Connection, **113**
- class connection rules, 23
- class instances, 24
- class keys, 80
- class masks, 24
- class name, 188
- class verify, 36
- class verify method, 36
- client create method, **85**, 163, 311, 451
- client de-install method, 234, 375
- client delete method, 86, 163, 311, 451
- CLIENT Domain, 17, 95
- client error method, 234, 375
- client file status, 228, 247, 272, 290, 296, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 388, 412, 430, 436, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478
- client file update/add method, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 234, 246, 271, 289, 295, 304, 318, 324, 329, 336, 369, 375, 387, 411, 429, 435, 444, 458, 464, 469, 477
- client files status, 59, 147, 154, 169
- client initialization method, 234, 375
- client install method, 234, 375
- client instance repair method, 64, 147, 153, 168, 247, 271, 336, 388, 411, 477
- client instance update method, 63, 65, 151, 158, 172, 233, 252, 275, 300, 308, 322, 326, 333, 340, 374, 393, 415, 440, 448, 462, 466, 474, 481
- client instance verify method, 65
- client method on file open error, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 234, 247, 271, 289, 295, 305, 318, 324, 329, 336, 369, 375, 388, 411, 429, 435, 445, 458, 464, 469, 477
- client status, 67, 158, 172, 238, 275, 308, 322, 326, 333, 340, 379, 415, 448, 462, 466, 473, 481
- client time-out, 199
- client update method, 89, **166**, 234, 314, 375, 454
- client verify method, 89, **166**, 234, 315, 375, 455
- CLISTATS object, 105
- CMETHOD attribute, 100
- CMETHOD Class, 64
  - attributes, 64
- CMPMD5 attribute, 57, 226, 254, 263, 294, 316, 323, 327, 368, 395, 404, 434, 456, 463, 467
- CMPSIZE attribute, 54
- CNDITION attribute, 82, 93
- COLLECT attribute, 77
- collect extended info, 72
- collect file CRC, 71
- collect start date, 188
- collect start time GMT, 188
- collection
  - duration, 189
  - start date, 188
  - start time, 188
- COLNAMES attribute, 119
- COLORBAK attribute, 119
- COLORBTN attribute, 119
- Colors [SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER], **119**
- COLORSEL attribute, 119
- COLORSET attribute, 119
- COLORWK attribute, 119
- COLTYPE attribute, 120
- Columns [Forced/Required], **120**
- command description, 492
- command line, 68, 238, 379

- command line parameters, 68, 238, 379
- command line to execute, 87, 164, 312, 452
- command name, 492
- command option, 492
- command type, 492
- COMMIT attribute, 254, 395
- COMP1SEL attribute, 258, 399
- COMP1TXT attribute, 258, 399
- COMP2SEL attribute, 258, 399
- COMP2TXT attribute, 258, 399
- COMP3SEL attribute, 258, 399
- COMP3TXT attribute, 258, 399
- COMP4SEL attribute, 258, 399
- COMP4TXT attribute, 259, 400
- component context, 67, 216, 237, 246, 271, 288, 304, 336, 361, 378, 387, 411, 428, 444, 477
- component description, 258, 399
- component instances, number, 46, 210, 355
- component selected, 258, 399
- components picture, 259, 400
- COMPPIC attribute, 259, 400
- COMPRESS attribute, 75
- compressed file MD5 signature, 57, 226, 254, 263, 294, 316, 323, 327, 368, 395, 404, 434, 456, 463, 467
- compressed file size, 58, 146, 153, 168, 175, 227, 246, 271, 288, 294, 304, 317, 324, 328, 336, 369, 387, 411, 428, 434, 444, 457, 464, 468, 477
- compression key, 57, 146, 153, 167, 227, 246, 270, 288, 294, 304, 335, 369, 387, 411, 428, 434, 444, 476
- COMPSIZE attribute, 45, 132, 142, 208, 222, 240, 354, 364, 381
- Configuration Server Database
  - attribute, description, 16
  - class, description, 15
  - domain, description, 15
  - file, description, 15
  - instance, description, 16
- confirm file download, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 272, 289, 295, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 369, 388, 412, 429, 435, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478
- confirm service install, 242, 383
- CONNAME attribute, 33
- CONNECT attribute, 23
- connect list
  - ADMINID, 27
  - BEHAVIOR, 27
  - CONUSEID, 27
  - DEPT, 27
  - DESKTOP, 27
  - DIALOG, 28
  - FILE, 28
  - METACLAS, 28
  - PACKAGE, 28
  - PANEL, 29
  - REGISTRY, 29
  - SCANNER, 29
  - UNIXFILE, 29
  - USER, 29
  - WMI, 29
  - WORKGRP, 30
  - ZADMIN, 30
  - ZCONNECT, 30
  - ZSERVICE, 30
  - ZVERC, 30
  - ZVERD, 30
  - ZVERF, 30
  - ZVERFDCL, 31
  - ZVERI, 31
- connect to, **32**, 54, 57, 64, 66, 69, 74, 79, 84, 145, 152, 162, 167, 222, 226, 234, 236, 239, 245, 254, 263, 268, 270, 276, 280, 287, 294, 303, 310, 316, 323, 327, 335, 364, 368, 375, 377, 380, 386, 395, 404, 408, 410, 416, 420, 427, 434, 443, 450, 456, 463, 467, 476, 500
- connection attribute type, 18
- console operation, 494
- console user name, 33
- cont/defer timeout action, 205, 351

- contact for application, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 223, 356, 365
- contains, 130, 142
- content-based signature type, 175
- context of application, 52, 140, 217, 363
- CONTROL attribute, 341, 482
- control information for classes, 23
- CONUSEID attribute, 27
- CONUSEID Class, 33
  - attributes, 33
- CONUSEID connect list, 27
- COPENERR attribute, 234, 375
- copyright notices, 2
- copyright text, 259, 400
- COPYRITE attribute, 259, 400
- COREQ attribute, 254, 395
- COUNTRY Class, 178
  - attributes, 178
- CPU attribute, 110
- CRC
  - collect file, 71
  - resource, 58, 71, 147, 154, 169, 228, 247, 272, 290, 295, 305, 319, 330, 337, 370, 388, 412, 430, 435, 445, 459, 470, 478
- create link, 67
- create link method, 269, 409
- create method, 225, 367
- create sequence priority, 60, 148, 154, 169, 229, 248, 272, 290, 297, 319, 325, 330, 337, 371, 389, 412, 430, 437, 459, 465, 471, 478
- CUPDATE attribute, 234, 375
- currently active version, 341, 482
- CURVERS attribute, 341, 482
- CUSTIMG attribute, 119
- Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner, **120**
- Custom Image File or RSM Banner, **119**
- Custom Title on RSM Banner, **120**

- Custom URL on RSM Banner, **120**
- customer support, 6
- CUSTTEXT attribute, 120
- CUSTTTITLE attribute, 120
- CUSTURL attribute, 120
- CVERIFY attribute, 234, 375
- CWINDOW attribute, 189

## D

- DA attribute, 205, 351
- DAT attribute, 204, 350
- DATAURL attribute, 287, 427
- date
  - application deletion, 208, 354
  - application was upgraded, 49, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
  - installation, 46, 134, 209, 240, 355, 381
  - service was last verified, 214, 241, 360, 382
  - service was published, 46, 134, 210, 240, 356, 381
  - upgrade, 48, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- date stamp
  - behavior, 59, 228, 370
  - panel, 296, 436
  - patch, 175
  - resource, 148, 154, 169, 248, 272, 290, 305, 319, 330, 337, 389, 412, 430, 445, 459, 470, 478
- DATEFORM attribute, 178
- DBT attribute, 204, 350
- DBVER attribute, 495
- DBVER Class, 495
  - attributes, 495
- DEFAULT attribute, 286, 426
- Default SAP ROLE, **100**
- default state, 284, 424
- deferral
  - install, 205, 351
  - update, 205, 351
- deferrals
  - number allowed, 204, 350

- DEFERRED, 87, **165**, 313, 453
- deferring options, 205, 351
- DEFROLE attribute, 100
- delay
  - after packets, 189
  - before multicast start, 190
  - between packets, 189
- DELAYBP attribute, 189
- DELAYFP attribute, 189
- DELDATE attribute, 45, 133, 208, 354
- DELENUM attribute, 303, 443
- delete date, 45, 133, 208, 354
- DELETE filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37
- delete method, 225, 367
  - behavior, 58, 227, 295, 369, 435
  - link, 67, 237, 269, 378, 409
  - resource, 64, 86, 146, 153, 163, 168, 246, 271, 304, 311, 318, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 451, 458, 469, 477
  - service, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
- delete object, 23
- DELNTSCM attribute, 303, 443
- DELOBJ attribute, 23
- department prefixes, 22
- deployment destinations, definition, 13
- deployment source, definition, 13
- DEPOPTNS attribute, 205, 351
- DEPT attribute, 27
- DEPT Class, 180
  - attributes, 180
- DEPT connect list, 27
- DEPTH attribute, 75, 82, 303, 443
- DESCRIPT attribute, 45, 55, 133, 143, 209, 223, 240, 354, 365, 381, 497, 499, 500, 501
- description
  - application, 45, 55, 133, 143, 209, 223, 240, 354, 365, 381
  - component, 258, 399
  - icon, 68, 238, 379
  - method, 497
  - option, 259, 400
  - process, 500
  - type, 260, 402
  - version, 49, 137, 214, 360
- desired stat
  - elements of, 13
- desired state
  - definition, 13
- DESKTOP attribute, 27, 55, 143, 223, 365
- DESKTOP Class, 66, 236, 377
  - attributes, 66, 236, 377
- DESKTOP connect list, 27
- desktop, verify, 200
- destination object, 502
- DESTOBJ attribute, 502
- DETPROXY attribute, 101
- device installation order, 189
- DI attribute, 205, 351
- DIAGS Class, 108
- DIAGS Class attributes, 108
- DIALOG attribute, 28
- DIALOG Class, 239, 380
  - attributes, 239, 380
- DIALOG connect list, 28
- dialog file size, compressed, 240, 381
- dialog processing, 48, 136, 212, 358
- DIFF attribute, 74, 80
- difference, **74**, 80
- DIR attribute, 76, 81, 160, 301, 441
- directory, 81, 301, 441
- directory to scan, 76
- DIRPERMS, 335, 476
- DISABLED attribute, 284, 286, 424, 426
- disconnect on install, 50, 138, 216, 361

- Discover proxy address, **121**
- discrete instances, 24
- disk limit, 44
- disk limit for cache, 131, 207, 353
- disk space, maximum, 198
- DISKFREE attribute, 101
- DISPCTG, 96
- Display Bandwidth, **117**
- Display History, **117**
- Display Home Button, **117**
- Display My Software, **117**
- Display Outbar, **120**
- Display Preferences, **117**
- Display Status, **118**
- display status indicator, 199
- DISPSEV, 96
- DM attribute, 204, 350
- DN attribute, 204, 350
- document changes, 4
- documentation updates, 4
- DOMAIN attribute, 84, 162, 189, 310, 450
- domain classes, 23
- domain masks, 24
- domain name, 189
- domain verify, 36
- domain verify method, 36
- domain, description, 15
- DOS file attribute, 60, 148, 229, 248, 290, 297, 305, 371, 389, 430, 437, 445
- download restart threshold, 48, 136, 212, 358
- download, confirm, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 272, 289, 295, 305, 319, 330, 337, 369, 388, 412, 429, 435, 445, 459, 470, 478
- DRAGDROP filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37
- drive, 81, 301, 441

- DRIVE attribute, 81, 160, 301, 441
- DSCAN00n attribute, 112
- DSN name, 502
- DSTATE attribute, 284, 424
- DT attribute, 204, 350
- DTO attribute, 205, 351
- DU attribute, 205, 351
- duration of collection window, 189
- duration of multicast window, 190
- Dynamic Scan 00n, **112**

## E

- EDMCLNK method, 67, 237, 378
- EDMLKM, 58
- EDMREMF, 58
- eligible for multi-casting, 46
- EMAIL attribute, 197
- Enable Cancel Button, **118**
- Enable Delete Button, **118**
- Enable Download Button, **118**
- Enable Install Button, **118**
- Enable Pause Button, **118**
- Enable RADUI 2.x, **103**
- Enable Reconfigure Button, **118**
- Enable Repair Button, **118**
- Enable Undo Button, **118**
- Enable Update Button, **118**
- Enable Verify Button, **118**
- ENABLED attribute, 124
- End User License Agreement Text, 259, 400
- enterprise user ID, 198
- ENUMPROC attribute, 303, 443
- EQUISORT attribute, 101
- ERTYPE attribute, 45, 133, 209, 355



EULA. *See* End User License Agreement, *See* End User License Agreement

EULA picture, 259, 400

EULAPIC attribute, 259, 400

EULATEXT attribute, 259, 400

event reporting method, 45, 133, 209, 355

EVENTS attribute, 45, 133, 209, 355

events to report, 45, 133, 209, 355

EXASETUP attribute, 101

EXBEXIT attribute, 101

EXBOUTBX attribute, 101

EXBSETUP attribute, 102

EXCLUDE attribute, 76

exclude globe pattern, 76

EXECPATH attribute, 225, 367

executable name, 225, 367

EXECUTE Class, 225, 367

attributes, 225, 367

EXECUTE filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37

execute priority, 199

Expand Active Catalog Item, **120**

Expand Active Service item, **120**

EXPCITEM attribute, 120

Explanation column, description, 20

explanation of status, 174

expression attribute type, 18

expression resolution method, 51, 56, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88, 139, 144, **166**, 201, 216, 224, 314, 343, 344, 362, 366, 454, 484, 485

EXPSITEM attribute, 120

## F

FEATID attribute, 284, 424

FEATNAME attribute, 284, 424

FEATSIZE attribute, 284, 424

feature ID, 284, 424

feature name, 284, 424

feature sequence number, 288, 428

feature size, 284, 424

FILE attribute, 28, 55, 143, 223, 365

FILE Class, 69, 145, 245, 386

attributes, 69, 145, 245, 386

FILE connect list, 28

file domains, 23

file group name, 153, 168, 271, 318, 325, 329, 336, 411, 458, 465, 469, 477

file masks, 24

file MD5 signature, 57, 226, 294, 317, 328, 368, 434, 457, 468

file name

behavior, 58, 227, 369

panel, 295, 435

resource, 147, 154, 168, 247, 272, 289, 305, 337, 388, 412, 429, 445, 478

SD depot, 318, 458

SVR4 depot, 330, 470

file name or pattern to search for, 71

file owner name, 153, 168, 271, 318, 325, 329, 336, 411, 458, 465, 469, 477

file permissions, 273, 319, 325, 331, 338, 413, 459, 465, 471, 479

file signature, 148, 155, 170, 249, 273, 290, 306, 338, 390, 413, 430, 446, 479

file signature type, 146, 152, 167, 246, 270, 288, 304, 335, 387, 410, 428, 444, 476

file size, compressed, 58, 146, 153, 168, 175, 227, 246, 271, 288, 294, 304, 317, 328, 336, 369, 387, 411, 428, 434, 444, 457, 468, 477

file type, 306, 446

file verify, 36

file verify method, 36

file version, 245, 276, 280, 386, 416, 420

file, description, 15

FILEAUDT, 71

FILEMD5 attribute, 57, 226, 254, 263, 294, 317, 323, 328, 368, 395, 404, 434, 457, 463, 468

FILESCAN Class, 74  
attributes, 74

FILTER attribute, 124

FILTER Class, 75  
attribute, 75

Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value], **124**

filtering, 25, 26

filtering method, 34, 37

FIXNUM attribute, 145

FLUSHU attribute, 102

FORCE attribute, 254, 395

FORMAT attribute, 82

free unused pool elements, 199

frequency, **87**, 164, 312, 452

friendly name, 46, 55, 57, 64, 66, 71, 74, 76, **77**, 80, 81, 84, 93, 134, 143, 146, 152, 160, 162, 167, 174, 197, 201, 205, 210, 223, 226, 235, 237, 240, 245, 259, 268, 270, 287, 294, 301, 304, 310, 317, 328, 335, 341, 344, 351, 356, 365, 368, 376, 378, 381, 386, 400, 408, 410, 427, 434, 441, 444, 450, 457, 468, 476, 482, 485, 492

FROM resource  
object ID, 174  
origin, 174  
signature, 174  
size, 174

FROMFDCI attribute, 174

FROMOID attribute, 174

FROMSIG attribute, 174

FROMSIZE attribute, 174

fully qualified path for CMD, 492

FVERSION attribute, 145, 245, 276, 280, 386, 416, 420

## G

GATEWY01 attribute, 111

get control information for classes, 23

GETINFO attribute, 23

GROUP attribute, 70

group membership information, 198

group name for audited components, 70

group name of catalog, 208, 354

group name, file, 153, 168, 271, 318, 329, 336, 411, 458, 469, 477

## H

HAL Statistics, **112**

HAL\_VER attribute, 112

HALCOMP attribute, 112

HALDATE attribute, 112

HALFNAME attribute, 112

HALFVER attribute, 112

HALINAME attribute, 112

HALLANG attribute, 112

HALPNAME attribute, 112

HALPVER attribute, 112

HALSIZE attribute, 112

Hardware Class Connection, **113**

hardware information, collection, 198

harness call, 317, 318, 322, 329, 333, 457, 458, 462, 469, 474

HDLOCAL attribute, 111

HDREMOTE attribute, 111

HIDE attribute, 284, 424

hide features in CP A/R dialog, 284, 424

hot key assigned by MS Windows, 68, 238, 379

HPCA Configuration Server Database  
contents, 15

HTTP Class, 253, 394  
attributes, 253, 394

HTTPADDR attribute, 253, 394

HTTPLOG attribute, 253, 394

HTTPNVDS attribute, 253, 394

HTTPPORT attribute, 253, 394  
HTTPPROXO attribute, 253, 394  
HTTPPROXP attribute, 253, 394  
HTTPPROXY attribute, 253, 394  
HTTPVDIR attribute, 253, 394

## I

icon description, 68, 238, 379  
icon file, 68, 238, 379  
IDIRNAME attribute, 259, 400  
IDIRPIC attribute, 259, 400  
IFREQ attribute, 254, 395  
IMMEDIATE, 88, **165**, 313, 453  
INCLUDE attribute, 76  
include connection, 74  
include globe pattern, 76  
includes, 54  
INCLUDES attribute, 55, **74**, 142, 223, 365  
includes connection, 18  
incompatible patches, 323, 463  
INCOMPS attribute, 323, 463  
index of icon, 68, 238, 379  
INITIAL attribute, 341, 482  
initial version to activate, 341, 482  
install behavior, 58  
INSTALL Class, 258, 399  
    attributes, 258, 399  
install deferral, allow, 205, 351  
install directory name, 259, 400  
install directory picture, 259, 400  
install resource, 64  
install state, 284, 424  
install type picture, 261, 402  
install under system account, 53, 141, 218, 363

Install/Update/Delete/Version Change, 47, 134, 211, 357  
installation date, 209, 355  
installation directory, alternative, 193  
installation drive, alternative, 193  
installation method  
    behavior, 227, 295, 369, 435  
    link, 67, 269, 409  
    resource, 64, 146, 153, 168, 246, 271, 304, 317, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 457, 469, 477  
    service, 50, 58, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429  
installation, Application Manager, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408  
installed date, 46, 134, 240, 381  
Installed state of application, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383  
INSTANCE attribute, 189  
instance GUID, 57, 84, 160, 162, 226, 246, 270, 284, 287, 294, 302, 304, 310, 317, 324, 328, 335, 368, 387, 410, 424, 427, 434, 441, 444, 450, 457, 464, 468, 476  
instance masks, 24  
instance name, 189  
instance verify, 36  
instance verify method, 36  
instance, description, 16  
INSTDATE attribute, 46, 134, 209, 240, 355, 381  
INSTREQ attribute, 254, 395  
INTERNAL attribute, 70  
internal name, 70  
Internet cache, preserving, 288, 428  
Internet Proxy detection, **101**  
IPADDR attribute, 84, 162, 310, 450  
IPADDR01 attribute, 111  
ITEMS attribute, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 223, 355, 365  

## J

JITARGS attribute, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408

JITLNK attribute, 66, 236, 268, 377, 408  
JITPATH attribute, 66, 236, 268, 378, 408

## K

KEY, 496  
KEYFILE attribute, 259, 400  
KEYS attribute, 80

## L

LADAPT01 attribute, 111  
LANGUAGE attribute, 70, 178  
legal notices, 2

- copyright, 2
- restricted rights, 2
- trademark, 2
- warranty, 2

Length column, description, 20  
LEVEL attribute, 145  
LICENSE Class, 496

- attributes, 496

LICENSE File, 16  
link creation method, 67, 237, 378  
link delete method, 67, 237, 269, 378, 409  
link path, 67, 237, 378  
LINKDEST attribute, 152, 270, 410  
list class instances, 24  
list class masks, 24  
list discrete instances, 24  
list domain masks, 24  
list file domains, 23  
list file masks, 24  
list files, 24  
LIST filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37  
list instance masks, 24  
LISTCLAS attribute, 23  
LISTDOMN attribute, 23

LISTFILE attribute, 24  
LISTINST attribute, 24  
Local Drives, **111**  
local repair, 46, 134, 210, 356  
LOCATION attribute, 28, 57, 71, 146, 152, 159, 167, 226, 245, 255, 263, 270, 276, 281, 287, 304, 317, 323, 328, 335, 368, 386, 396, 404, 410, 416, 421, 427, 444, 457, 463, 468, 476  
LOCATION Class, 113  
LOCATION Class attributes, 113  
long description, 45, 55, 133, 143, 209, 223, 240, 354, 365, 381, 497, 500  
LREPAIR attribute, 46, 134, 210, 356  
LSCRIPT attribute, 102

## M

MACALIAS Class, 268, 408

- attributes, 268, 408

MACFILE Class, 152, 270, 410

- attributes, 270, 410

MACHINE Domain, 17  
machine/user, 66, 237, 268, 378, 408  
MACHUSER attribute, 66, 237, 268, 378, 408  
Macintosh file creator of alias, 269, 409  
Macintosh file type of alias, 269, 409  
Maintenance Activation, **99**  
maintenance modules, 99  
MAINTLOC Class, 159

- attributes, 159

Manager directory location, **72**  
Manager REXX method, 187  
manager stores data, 59, 228, 296, 370, 436  
mandatory/optional, 51, 59, 67, 81, 140, 148, 154, 160, 169, 217, 228, 238, 243, 248, 269, 272, 290, 296, 302, 305, 319, 330, 337, 362, 370, 379, 384, 389, 409, 412, 430, 436, 442, 445, 459, 470, 478  
mandatory/optional on client, 325, 465  
MANUFACT Class, 181

- attributes, 181
- Mask Filter, 37
- MASK filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37
- MASKCLAS attribute, 24
- MASKDOMN attribute, 24
- MASKFILE attribute, 24
- MASKINST attribute, 24
- maximum acceptable method return code, 500
- maximum disk space, 198
- MBLCONFIG Class, 185
- MBLCONFIG Class attributes, 185
- MCAST attribute, 189
- MCELIGBL attribute, 46, 134, 210, 356
- MCORDER attribute, 189
- MD5, 175
- MDELAY attribute, 190
- member name of method, 497
- MEMORY attribute, 110
- MESSAGE attribute, 174
- Message, send to audit resource, 199
- METACLAS attribute, 28
- METACLAS Class, 234, 375
  - attributes, 234, 375
- METACCLASS connect list, 28
- method, 500
  - client update, 234, 375
  - create a link, 237, 378
  - create link, 67, 269, 409
  - create resource, **85**, 163, 311, 451
  - delete, 225, 367
  - delete behavior, 58, 227, 295, 369, 435
  - delete link, 67, 237, 269, 378, 409
  - delete resource, 64, 86, 146, 153, 163, 168, 246, 271, 304, 311, 318, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 451, 458, 469, 477
  - delete service, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
  - delete the client, 234, 375

- EDMCLNK, 67
- event reporting, 45, 133, 209, 355
- expression resolution, 51, 56, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88, 139, 144, **166**, 201, 216, 224, 314, 343, 344, 362, 366, 454, 484, 485
- file open error, 58, 153, 168
- filtering, 34, 37
- initialize client, 234, 375
- initialize resource, 58, 64, 71, 147, 153, 168, 227, 246, 271, 295, 304, 318, 329, 336, 369, 387, 411, 435, 444, 458, 469, 477
- initialize service, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
- install behavior, 58, 227, 295, 369, 435
- install client, 234, 375
- install resource, 64, 146, 153, 168, 246, 271, 304, 317, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 457, 469, 477
- install service, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
- repair client instance, 64, 147, 153, 168, 247, 271, 336, 388, 411, 477
- repair resource, 318, 329, 458, 469
- repair service, 139, 216, 289, 361, 429
- service pre-delete, 131, 207, 353
- service pre-repair, 131, 207, 353
- service pre-update, 131, 207, 353
- to update client instance, 151
- update, 89, **166**, 314, 454
- update client instance, 65, 158, 172, 233, 252, 275, 300, 308, 322, 333, 340, 374, 393, 415, 440, 448, 462, 474, 481
- update service, 53, 141, 218, 244, 293, 363, 385, 433
- update/add client file, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 234, 246, 271, 289, 295, 304, 318, 329, 336, 369, 375, 387, 411, 429, 435, 444, 458, 469, 477
- update/add client instance, 63
- utility resolution, 43, 130, 178, 180, 201, 206, 239, 352, 380
- verify, 225, 367
- verify client, 89, **166**, 315, 455
- verify client instance, 65
- verify domain, 36
- verify file, 36
- verify instance, 36
- verify resource, 322, 333, 462, 474
- verify service, 50, 53, 141, 218, 293, 363, 433
- method attribute type, 19

- method CLNK processing, 67, 237, 269, 378, 409
- method description, 497
- method to create link, 269, 409
- method to de-install resource, 324, 464
- method to install resource, 324, 464
- method to repair resource, 325, 465
- method to verify resource, 326, 466
- method type, 497
- MGRNAME attribute, 84, 162, 310, 450
- MGRVLOC Class, 91
  - attributes, 91
- MGRVLOC instance, 72
- minimum file size for multicast, 190
- Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold, **101**
- minimum number of clients requesting file, 190
- MINREF attribute, 190
- MINSIZE attribute, 190
- mode, 497
- MODE attribute, 190, 192
- MODEL Class, 182
  - attributes, 182
- MSI Class, 287, 427
  - attributes, 287, 427
- MSI features, 288, 428
- MSI product GUID, 287, 427
- MSI verbose trace, 197
- MSIBASIC class
  - attributes, 280, 420
- MSIDRIVR attribute, 287, 427
- MSIFEATS Class, 284, 424
  - attributes, 284, 424
- MSIPROPS, 286, 426
- MSIPROPS class, 286, 426
- MSIPROPS Class
  - attributes, 286, 426

- MSITRACE attribute, 197
- MULTICAST class, 187
  - attributes, 187
- multicast
  - address, 187
  - eligibility, 210, 356
  - enabling, 189
  - minimum file size, 190
  - mode, 190
  - window duration, 190
- multicast eligible, 134
- Multicast Server IP, 187
- Multicast Server port, 188
- multicast UPD port, 190
- multi-casting, 46
- MWINDOW attribute, 190

## N

- name
  - administrator, 22
  - application, 258, 399
  - author, 43, 131, 207, 239, 353, 380
  - behavior, 229, 370
  - behavior file, 58, 227, 369
  - catalog group, 208, 354
  - class, 188
  - domain, 189
  - instance, 189
  - organization, 287, 427
  - package, 223, 365
  - panel file, 295, 435
  - PDS member, 228, 248, 290, 370, 389, 430
  - resource, 148, 154, 169, 248, 272, 290, 296, 305, 319, 330, 337, 389, 412, 430, 436, 445, 459, 470, 478
  - resource file, 147, 154, 168, 247, 272, 289, 305, 337, 388, 412, 429, 445, 478
  - SD depot file, 318, 458
  - SVR4 depot file, 330, 470
  - USER Class, 493
  - vendor, 214, 241, 360, 382
- NAME, 113

NAME attribute, 46, 55, 57, 64, 66, 71, 74, 76, **77**, 80, 81, 82, 84, 90, 93, 103, 108, 110, **120**, **125**, 134, 143, 146, 152, 160, 162, 167, 174, 178, 180, 197, 201, 205, 210, 223, 226, 235, 237, 240, 245, 255, 259, 263, 268, 270, 276, 281, 287, 294, 301, 304, 310, 317, 324, 328, 335, 341, 344, 351, 356, 365, 368, 376, 378, 381, 386, 396, 400, 404, 408, 410, 416, 421, 427, 434, 441, 444, 450, 457, 464, 468, 476, 482, •485, 492

Name of Columns (CSV format), **119**

name space, 80, 93

NAMESPACE attribute, 80, 83, 93

NETAVAIL attribute, 84, 162, 310, 450

NETLOC01 attribute, 111

NETSPEED attribute, 103

NETTTL attribute, 103, **125**

NETWORK attribute, 111

network threshold, 204, 350

network zone of alias target, 269, 409

next version to activate, 342, 483

NEXTVERS attribute, 342, 483

NOTIFY File, description, 18

NTFYSEC Class, 116

NTFYSEC Class attributes, 116

number of component instances, 46

number of deferrals allowed, 204, 350

number of ping attempts, 85, 163, 311, 451

number of resends, 191

number of router hops, 191

nvdkit, 64

hide method, 317, 457



object GUID, 152, 167

object ID of FROM resource, 174

object ID of TO resource, 175

object, deleting, 23

OBJGUID attribute, 57, 84, 146, 152, 160, 162, 167, 226, 246, 255, 264, 270, 276, 284, 287, 294, 302, 304, 310, 317, 324, 328, 335, 368, 387, 396, 404, 410, 416, 424, 427, 434, 441, 444, 450, 457, 464, 468, 476

OBSOLETE attribute, 324, 464

obsolete patches, 324, 464

operation mode, 192

option description, 259, 400

option selected, 259, 400

optional/mandatory, 51, 59, 67, 81, 140, 148, 154, 160, 169, 217, 228, 238, 243, 248, 269, 272, 290, 296, 302, 305, 319, 330, 337, 362, 370, 379, 384, 389, 409, 412, 430, 436, 442, 445, 459, 470, 478

options picture, 260, 401

options, deferring, 205, 351

OPTS1SEL attribute, 259, 400

OPTS1TXT attribute, 259, 400

OPTS2SEL attribute, 259, 400

OPTS2TXT attribute, 259, 401

OPTS3SEL attribute, 259, 401

OPTS3TXT attribute, 260, 401

OPTS4SEL attribute, 260, 401

OPTS4TXT attribute, 260, 401

OPTSPIC attribute, 260, 401

organization name, 287, 427

ORGNAME attribute, 71, 287, 427

origin of FROM resource, 174

origin of TO resource, 175

original file name, 71

OS attribute, 110

OS Domain, 17

OS where patch was built, 174

OSIGNITE Domain, 17

OSJUMP Domain, 17

OSKICK Domain, 17

OSNIM Domain, 17

- OSYAST Domain, 17
- output object prefix, 74, 80
- OUTPUT attribute, 71, 74, 80, 83, 93
- output object name, 71, 93
- OWNER attribute, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 223, 356, 365
- owner of package, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 356

## P

- package
  - definition, 14
  - owner, 46, 55, 134, 143, 210, 356
- PACKAGE attribute, 28, 344, 485
- PACKAGE Class, 54, 142, 222, 364
  - attributes, 54, 142, 222, 364
- package compressed resource size, 143
- PACKAGE connect list, 28
- package connection, 344, 485
- package file size
  - compressed, 142
- package file size, compressed, 54
- package includes, 54, 55, 142, 222, 223, 364, 365
- package level, required, 224, 366
- package name, 143, 223, 365
- package release, 56, 143, 224, 365
- package resource file size
  - compressed, 222, 364
- package resource size, 56
- package resource size, uncompressed, 224, 366
- packets
  - backup, 191
  - delay after, 189
  - delay between, 189
- panel
  - date stamp, 296, 436
  - file name, 295, 435
  - size, 297, 437
  - time stamp, 298, 438

- PANEL attribute, 29
- PANEL Class, 294, 434
  - attributes, 294, 434
- PANEL connect list, 29
- parameters, 80
- parameters passed to method, 497
- parameters passed to the command, 492
- parent feature ID, 284, 424
- PARENTID attribute, 284, 424
- PARMS, 80
- passport registration, 6
- patch
  - date stamp, 175
  - size, 175
  - time stamp, 176
- patch builder version, 174
- PATCH Class, 17, 174
  - attributes, 174
- patch control, 175
- patch depot file name, 325, 465
- PATCH Domain, 17
- patch resource status, 175
- patch status, **175**
- patched packages, 324, 464
- patching, 147, 153, 168, 199, 246, 271, 289, 336, 387, 411, 429, 477
- PATCHMGR Domain, 17
- path
  - Application Manager, 66, 236, 268, 378, 408
  - link, 67, 237, 378
- PATH attribute, 55, 143, 223, 365
- PATH Class, 81, 160, 301, 441
  - attributes, 81, 160, 301, 441
- PDACONFIG Class, 192
  - attributes, 192
- PDS member name, 59, **72**, 148, 228, 248, 290, 296, 370, 389, 430, 436



- percent disk limit for cache, 44
- perform
  - patching, 147
  - staging, 196
- perform patching, 153, 168, 246, 271, 289, 336, 387, 411, 429, 477
- PERIODIC, 87, **165**, 313, 453
- PERIPHER attribute, 111
- persistent object name, 59, **72**, 148, 229, 248, 290, 296, 371, 389, 430, 436
- persistent objects, 100
- ping attempts, 85, 163, 311, 451
- PINGCNT attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451
- PINGDLAY attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451
- PKGARCH attribute, 264, 405
- PKGDESC attribute, 255, 396
- PKGNAME attribute, 55, 143, 223, 264, 365, 405
- PKGREL attribute, 264, 405
- PKGREV attribute, 328, 468
- PKGS attribute, 324, 464
- PKGSUMM attribute, 264, 405
- PKGVER attribute, 264, 328, 405, 468
- PNLOUTBR attribute, 120
- POLICY Domain, 17, 177
- pool elements, 199
- PORT attribute, 190
- POS attribute, 174
- post audit data to URL, 80
- Post Catalog Script, **100**
- PRDMAINT attribute, 29
- PRDMAINT Class, 161
  - attributes, 161
- PRDMAINT Domain, 129
- PRDMAINT Domain, 17
- Pre Outbox Script, 101
- pre-delete method, 43, 131, 207, 353

- prefixes
  - application, 22
  - department, 22
- pre-repair method, 43, 131, 207, 353
- PREREQ attribute, 255, 396
- preserve Internet cache, 288, 428
- pre-update method, 43, 131, 207, 353
- price, 46
- PRICE attribute, 46, 134, 210, 240, 356, 381
- price of an application, 134
- PRIMARY File
  - ADMIN Domain, 16, 21
  - AUDIT Domain, 16, 41
  - CLIENT Domain, 17
  - CLIENT Domain, 95
  - description, 16
  - PATCH Domain, 17, 173
  - POLICY Domain, 17, 177
  - PRDMAINT Domain, 129
  - PRDMAINT Domain, 17
  - SECURITY Domain, 203
  - SOFTWARE Domain, 17, 349
  - SYSTEM Domain, 17, 491
- PRINTER attribute, 111
- priority, 67, 81, **86**, 160, 164, 237, 269, 302, 304, 312, 378, 409, 442, 444, 452
  - executes, 199
  - sequence, 60, 148, 154, 169, 229, 248, 272, 290, 297, 319, 330, 337, 371, 389, 412, 430, 437, 459, 471, 478
- PRIORITY attribute, 125
- PROCESS Class, 500
  - attributes, 500
- process description, 500
- PRODGUID attribute, 44, 132, 208, 281, 287, 354, 421, 427
- PRODUCT attribute, 71, 125, 146
- Product Filter, **125**
- product name, 71
- product version, 71, 288, 428

PRODVER attribute, 288, 428  
 PRODVERS attribute, 71  
 PROFILE File, description, 18  
 progress indicator, 48, 136, 213, 359  
 promote version, 246, 387  
 Prompt for offline mode, **117**  
 PROPERTY attribute, 83, 93  
 property values to collect, 93  
 PROPNAME attribute, 286, 426  
 provider (Manager) name, 86, 164, 312, 452  
 PROXY attribute, 125  
 Proxy Server Address, **121**  
 Proxy Server Port, **121**  
 PROXYADD attribute, 121  
 PROXYDSC attribute, 121  
 PROXYPRT attribute, 121  
 PROXYUSE attribute, 121  
 PUBDATE attribute, 46, 134, 210, 240, 356, 381  
 published date of service, 46, 134, 210, 240, 356, 381  
 publisher version, 67, 237, 247, 289, 305, 378, 388, 429, 445  
 Push Back, 103, 126  
 PUSHBACK attribute, 126  
 PUSHBAKC attribute, 103  
 PUTTYE attribute, 502  
 PVERSION attribute, 146, 174, 246, 276, 281, 387, 416, 421

## Q

query condition statement, 93  
 Query Filter, 37  
 QUERY filter attribute, 26, 37

## R

RAD2XUI attribute, 103  
 RADALERT Class, 96

RADALERT Class attributes, 96  
 RADHWCFG Class, 110  
 RADHWCFG Class attributes, 110  
 Radia Proxy Server, URL address, 193  
 Radia template DB version, 495  
 RADIA\_UPLOAD, 76  
 RADSTATE attribute, 108  
 RADTIMEQ, 86, 89, 163, 311, 451  
 RADTRAY attribute, 104  
 Radtray Command Line Arguments, **104**  
 RadTray Menu Command n, 122  
 RadTray Menu Text n, 123  
 RADUICFG Class, 113, 117  
     attributes, 117  
 RBPATH, 334, 475  
 RCS directory location, 76  
 RCSDATA attribute, 104  
 RDM method, 502  
 REBOOT attribute, 47, 134, 211, 357  
 reboot, automatic, 316, 456  
 REBOOTD attribute, 110  
 REBOOTT attribute, 110  
 RECONFIG attribute, 47, 135, 211, 357  
 reconfiguration enabled, 47, 135, 211, 357  
 REGISTRY attribute, 29, 55, 143, 223, 365  
 REGISTRY Class, 82, 303, 443  
     attributes, 82, 303, 443  
 REGISTRY connect list, 29  
 Registry Depth, 303, 443  
 RELEASE attribute, 56, 143, 146, 224, 365  
 RELYONDB attribute, 328, 468  
 Remote Drives, **111**  
 REMOVAL attribute, 47, 135, 212, 358  
 REMUNINS attribute, 104  
 repair method

- client instance, 64, 147, 153, 168, 247, 271, 336, 388, 411, 477
- resource, 318, 329, 458, 469
- service, 139, 216, 289, 361, 429
- repair, locally, 46, 134, 210, 356
- REPCTG, 96
- REPLACE Class, 309, 449
  - attributes, 309, 449
- REPLACE1, 309, 449
- REPLACE9, 309, 449
- REPOPT, 309, 449
- report flags, **69**, 75, 79, 92
- reporting events, 45, 133, 209, 355
- reporting events method, 133, 209, 355
- REPSEV, 96
- REQACTDT attribute, 342, 483
- REQACTTM attribute, 342, 483
- REQCMDS attribute, 264, 405
- REQLIBS attribute, 264, 405
- REQPKGS attribute, 264, 405
- REQUEST attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451
- requested activation date, 342, 483
- requested activation time, 342, 483
- required package level, 56, 143, 224, 366
- required patches, 324, 464
- REQUIRES attribute, 56, 143, 224, 324, 366, 464
- requires connection, 18
- RESENDS attribute, 191
- resends, number, 191
- resolution method, utility, 43, 130, 178, 180, 201, 206, 239, 352, 380
- resolution, stopping with ZSTOP, 51, 56, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88, 139, 144, **166**, 201, 216, 224, 314, 343, 344, 362, 366, 454, 484, 485
- resource
  - date stamp, 148, 154, 169, 248, 272, 290, 305, 319, 330, 337, 389, 412, 430, 445, 459, 470, 478
  - file name, 147, 154, 168, 247, 272, 289, 305, 337, 388, 412, 429, 445, 478
  - name, 148, 248, 272, 290, 296, 305, 319, 330, 337, 389, 412, 430, 436, 445, 459, 470, 478
  - size, 149, 155, 170, 249, 273, 291, 306, 320, 331, 338, 390, 413, 431, 446, 460, 471, 479
  - time stamp, 149, 155, 170, 250, 273, 291, 306, 320, 331, 338, 391, 413, 431, 446, 460, 471, 479
  - resource checkpoint, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 272, 289, 295, 305, 318, 325, 330, 337, 369, 388, 412, 429, 435, 445, 458, 465, 470, 478
  - resource CRC, 58, 71, 147, 154, 169, 228, 247, 272, 290, 295, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 388, 412, 430, 435, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478
  - resource date stamp, 325, 465
  - resource delete method, 64, 146, 153, 168, 246, 271, 304, 318, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 458, 469, 477
  - resource file
    - size, 60
    - verify on connect, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250, 273, 291, 298, 306, 320, 331, 338, 372, 391, 413, 431, 438, 446, 460, 471, 479
  - resource initialization method, 58, 64, 71, 147, 153, 168, 227, 246, 271, 295, 304, 318, 324, 329, 336, 369, 387, 411, 435, 444, 458, 464, 469, 477
  - resource installation method, 64, 146, 153, 168, 246, 271, 304, 317, 329, 336, 387, 411, 444, 457, 469, 477
  - resource name, 154, 169
  - resource repair method, 318, 329, 458, 469
  - resource size, 326, 466
  - resource source, 60, 72, 149, 155, 170, 229, 249, 273, 297, 320, 338, 371, 390, 413, 437, 460, 479
  - resource time stamp, 326, 466
  - resource type, 176
  - resource verify method, 322, 333, 462, 474
  - resource version, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250, 273, 291, 298, 306, 320, 326, 331, 338, 372, 391, 413, 431, 438, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479
- RESPFILE attribute, 328, 468

- RESPOBJ attribute, 328, 468
- RESPONSE attribute, 328, 468
- response file path, 328, 468
- restart, 60, 148, 155, 169, 229, 249, 273, 290, 297, 306, 320, 325, 331, 338, 371, 390, 413, 430, 437, 446, 460, 465, 471, 479
- restricted rights legend, 2
- retry
  - interval, 198
  - number of, 198
- RETRYFLG attribute, 85
- RETRYINT attribute, 85, 198
- RETRYLIM attribute, 198
- RETRYLMT attribute, 85
- RETRYRC attribute, 85
- return code, 498, 500
- RIMADR attribute, 185
- RIMOPTS Class, 77
  - attributes, 77
- RIS server address, **192**
- RIS server port, **192**
- RIS\_ADDR attribute, 192
- RIS\_PORT attribute, 192
- RMDSADR1 attribute, 185
- RMMFILE Class, 276, 416
  - attributes, 276, 416
- RMPADR attribute, 186
- rnable multicast, 189
- ROLE attribute, 126
- ROLE Class, 183
- ROLE Class attributes, 183
- ROLLBACK attribute, 342, 483
- rollback if install fails, 342, 483
- router hops, 191
- RPM class, 263, 404
  - attributes, 263, 404

- RPSADR1 attribute, 185
- RPSADR2 attribute, 185
- RPTCLASS, 94
- RPTCLASS attribute, 83
- RSTROPT attribute, 105
- RSTRSIZE attribute, 48, 136, 212, 358
- run execute on, **78**
- RUNDLG attribute, 48, 136, 212, 358
- RUNEXEC attribute, 78
- RUNLEVEL, 136, 212, 358
- RUNSYNC attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451

## S

- SALVAGE attribute, 288, 428
- salvage cache files, 288, 428
- SAP Class, 124
- SAP Class attributes, 124
- SAPPING attribute, 105
- SAPPRI attribute, 114
- SAVETEMP attribute, 288, 428
- scan type, **71**, 80, 94
- SCANDRVs attribute, 260, 401
- SCANFOR attribute, 71
- SCANNER attribute, 29
- SCANNER Class, 79
  - attributes, 79
- SCANNER connect list, 29
- SCHEDOK attribute, 48, 136, 213, 241, 358, 382
- schedule update locally, 48, 136, 213, 241, 358, 382
- SCHEMA attribute, 80
- SD Class, 316, 456
- SD Class attributes, 316, 456
- SD depot, file name, 318, 458
- search directory, 262, 403
- search drive, 262, 403

- search drives, 260, 401
- search file type, 262, 403
- search for application file, 258, 399
- search for file name, 259, 400
- search operation is scan, 261, 403
- SECURITY Domain, 17, 203
- self maintenance
  - display, 198
  - interval, 198
- SELPIND attribute, 198
- send message to audit resource, 199
- Send Reporting Object, **105**
- SENDERPT attribute, 105
- separator to use for the parameters, 492
- SEQNO attribute, 285, 288, 425, 428
- sequence number, 285, 288, 425, 428
- sequence priority, 60, 148, 154, 169, 229, 248, 272, 290, 297, 319, 330, 337, 371, 389, 412, 430, 437, 459, 471, 478
- server domain name, 84, 162, 310, 450
- server file type, 60, 149, 155, 170, 230, 249, 273, 291, 297, 320, 326, 331, 338, 371, 390, 413, 431, 437, 460, 466, 471, 479
- server IP address/name, 84, 162, 310, 450
- server name, 84, 162, 310, 450
- Server Name of Alias Target, 269, 409
- server socket number, 85, 163, 311, 451
- service create ordering, 52, 140, 218, 243, 363, 385
- service delete method, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
- service file type, 72
- service ID, 89, **166**, 314, 454
- service initialization method, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429
- service installation date/time, 243, 384
- service installation method, 50, 138, 216, 242, 289, 361, 383, 429

- service multicast eligible, 46, 134, 210, 356
- service name/description, 52, 140, 218, 243, 363, 384
- service notify flag, **192**
- service pre-delete method, 43, 131, 207, 353
- service pre-repair method, 43, 131, 207, 353
- service pre-update method, 43, 131, 207, 353
- service repair method, 139, 216, 289, 361, 429
- service status on client, 51, 217, 362
- service status on CM Agent, 139, 243, 384
- service type, 78
- service update date/time, 244, 385
- service update method, 53, 141, 218, 244, 293, 363, 385, 433
- service verified date, 137, 214, 360
- service verify method, 50, 53, 141, 218, 293, 363, 433
- service visible in catalog, 51, 139, 216, 362
- SETTINGS Class, 99
- SETTINGS Class attributes, 99
- SETUSER attribute, 186
- Show Advanced Options, **121**
- Show BW Control on Startup, **118**
- Show Catalog, **121**
- show components, 260, 401
- show end user license agreement, 260, 401
- Show Expand/Collapse Button, **121**
- Show Grid Lines, **121**
- show in CP add/remove, 288, 428
- show install directory, 260, 401
- show install type, 260, 401
- Show Menus, **122**
- show options, 260, 401
- show user info, 260, 401
- show welcome, 260, 401
- Show/Hide Extended Info, **122**
- Show/Hide Scheduled Event, **122**

- SHOWCOMP attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWEULA attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWIDIR attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWINCP attribute, 288, 428
- SHOWOPTS attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWTYPE attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWUINF attribute, 260, 401
- SHOWWELC attribute, 260, 401
- SHWADVOP attribute, 121
- SHWCATLG attribute, 121
- SHWCOLEX attribute, 121
- SHWGRID attribute, 121
- SHWINFO attribute, 122
- SHWMENUS attribute, 122
- SHWSCHEV attribute, 122
- signature of FROM resource, 174
- signature of patch, 175
- signature of TO resource, 175
- SIGTYPE attribute, 146, 152, 167, 175, 246, 270, 276, 281, 288, 304, 335, 387, 410, 416, 421, 428, 444, 476
- size
  - application, compressed, 45, 132, 208, 354
  - behavior, 229, 371
  - dialog file, compressed, 240, 381
  - package file, compressed, 54, 142
  - package resource, 224, 366
  - package resource file, compressed, 222, 364
  - panel, 297, 437
  - patch, 175
  - resource, 60, 149, 155, 170, 249, 273, 291, 306, 320, 331, 338, 390, 413, 431, 446, 460, 471, 479
- SIZE attribute, 48, 56, 136, 143, 213, 224, 241, 359, 366, 382
- Size of FROM Resource, 174
- size of TO resource, 175
- SLFINTVL attribute, 198
- SOCKET attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451
- SOFTWARE Domain, 17, 349
- Solaris patch ID, 325, 465
- SOLPATCH Class, 323, 463
- SOLPATCH Class Attributes, 323, 463
- SOURCE attribute, 342, 483
- source for currently active version, 342, 483
- Specify RGB or actual Color, **119**
- SPEVEL attribute, 146
- SQLDSN attribute, 502
- SQLPASSW attribute, 502
- SQLTABLE attribute, 502
- SQLTABLE Class, 502
  - attributes, 502
- SQLTOUT attribute, 503
- SQLUSER attribute, 503
- SRCOBJ attribute, 503
- stager
  - description, 194
  - directory, 196
  - drive, 196
  - environment, 194
  - IP address, 196
  - name, 196
  - port, 196
  - protocol, 194
- STAGER Class, 193
  - attributes, 193
- staging, enable, 196
- starting directory, 225, 367
- Startup param modifications, **122**
- Startup parameter filename, **122**
- STATE, 334, 475
- STATE attribute, 284, 424
- states of the application
  - Available, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
  - Installed, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383

- Synchronized, 50, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- Verified, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- states, allowed, 284, 424
- STATSTRT attribute, 122
- status
  - client, 158, 172, 275, 308, 322, 333, 340, 415, 448, 462, 473, 481
  - client file, 154, 169, 228, 247, 370, 388
- STATUS attribute, 175, 342, 483
- status explanation, 174
- status indicator, display, 199
- status of client, 67, 238, 379
- status of current version, 342, 483
- status of patch, **175**
- status of patch resource, 175
- Status window on startup, **122**
- stop RCS detection, **86**, 163, 311, 451
- stop resolution, 51, 56, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88, 139, 144, **166**, 201, 216, 224, 314, 343, 344, 362, 366, 454, 484, 485
- stop unless Radia connect, 51, 216, 362
- STORE attribute, 191
- STORUSER attribute, 186
- STREAM attribute, 126
- STRTCHNG attribute, 122
- STRTFILE attribute, 122
- STRUPMSG attribute, 122
- subdirectory levels to scan, 75
- SUBNET Class, 184
- SUBNET Class attributes, 184
- SUBNET01 attribute, 111
- support, 6
- SVC\_NTIFY attribute, 192
- SVR4 Class, 327, 467
- SVR4 Class attributes, 327, 467
- SVR4 depot, file name, 330, 470

- Symbolic Link Destination, 270, 410
- synchronization flag, 497
- synchronize flag, 492
- Synchronized state of application, 50, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- synchronous timer execution, **85**, 163, 311, 451
- SYSTEM Domain, 17, 491
- System Tray, 104

## T

- table name, 502
- TCMDTXT0n attribute, 122
- technical support, 6
- threshold, 204, 350
  - network, 204, 350
- threshold download restart, 136, 212, 358
- THROTYPE attribute, 106, 126, 213, 359
- time between pings, **85**, 163, 311, 451
- time out, 503
- time owner, 87
- time parameter, 87, 164, 312, 452
- time stamp
  - behavior, 61, 230, 372
  - panel, 298, 438
  - patch, 176
  - resource, 149, 155, 170, 250, 273, 291, 306, 320, 331, 338, 391, 413, 431, 446, 460, 471, 479
- timeout
  - alert, 205, 351
  - cont/defer, 205, 351
- TIMEOUT, 94, 96
- TIMEOUT attribute, 106, 127
- time-out of client, 199
- TIMER Class, 84, 162, 310, 450
  - attributes, 84, 162, 310, 450
- timer for next version activation, 342, 483
- timer owner, **165**, 313, 453

TIMERCON attribute, 342, 483

TIMEZONE attribute, 178

TMNUTXT0n attribute, 123

TO resource

- object ID, 175
- origin, 175
- signature, 175
- size, 175

TOFDCI attribute, 175

TOOID, 175

TOSIG attribute, 175

TOSIZE attribute, 175

TPMCFG Class, 334, 475

TPMCFG Class attributes, 334, 475

TPMERF, 334, 475

TPMRES, 334, 475

trace

- log level, 199
- on or off, 199

trademark notices, 2

TTL attribute, 191

type, **87, 165**, 313, 453

TYPE attribute, 71, 80, 83, 94, 127

type button caption, 260, 401

Type column, description, 20

type description, 260, 402

type of resource, 176

type selection, 261, 402

type selection-calc. pack size, 198

TYPE1BTN attribute, 260, 401

TYPE1TXT attribute, 260, 402

TYPE2BTN attribute, 260, 402

TYPE2TXT attribute, 261, 402

TYPE3BTN attribute, 261, 402

TYPE3TXT attribute, 261, 402

TYPEPIC attribute, 261, 402

TYPESEL attribute, 261, 402

TYPSEL attribute, 198

## U

UI Class Connection, **113**

UI dialogs, 103

UINF1LBL attribute, 261, 402

UINF1TXT attribute, 261, 402

UINF2LBL attribute, 261, 402

UINF2TXT attribute, 261, 402

UINF3LBL attribute, 261, 402

UINF3TXT attribute, 261, 403

UINFNAME attribute, 261, 403

UINFPIC attribute, 261, 403

UIOPTION attribute, 48, 136, 213, 359

UNAME attribute, 198

unconditionally install patch, 324, 464

UNCONINS attribute, 324, 464

UNIX File connect list, 29

UNIXFILE attribute, 29, 56, 143, 224, 366

UNIXFILE Class, 335, 476

UNIXFILE Class attributes, 167, 335, 476

UNIXPERM Class, 90

- attributes, 90

un-managed behavior, 47, 135, 212, 358

unused pool elements, 199

update deferral, allow, 205, 351

Update Filter, 37

UPDATE filter attribute, 25, 26, 34, 35, 37

update force bypass remove, 244, 385

update method, 89, **166**, 314, 454

- client, 234, 375
- client instance, 63, 65, 233, 252, 275, 300, 308, 322, 333, 340, 374, 393, 415, 440, 448, 462, 474, 481
- service, 53, 141, 218, 244, 293, 363, 385, 433



- UPDATE method, 89, **166**, 314, 454
- update schedule locally, 48, 136, 213, 241, 358, 382
- update/add method, client, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 234, 246, 271, 289, 295, 304, 318, 329, 336, 369, 375, 387, 411, 429, 435, 444, 458, 469, 477
- updates to doc, 4
- UPDDATE attribute, 48, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- UPGDATE attribute, 49, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- upgrade date, 48, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- upgrade date of application, 49, 137, 214, 241, 359, 382
- Upgrdmaint, 99
- UPROIMPT attribute, 276, 416
- URI attribute, 127
- URL attribute, 49, 80, 137, 214, 241, 360, 382
- URL name, 137, 214, 360
- USAGE Domain, 17
- Use Default SAP, **106**
- Use Proxy Server, **121**
- Use WMI to collect data, **112**
- USEDEFS attribute, 106
- USELSAP attribute, 107
- USER attribute, 29
- USER Class, 197
  - attributes, 197
- USER Class name, 493
- USER connect list, 29
- user controls MSI features, 288, 428
- user ID for enterprise, 198
- user info - name, 261, 403
- user info - text, 261, 402
- user info label, 261, 402
- user info picture, 261, 403
- user name, 503
- User to Prime Multicast Server, 188
- user/machine, 66, 237, 268, 378, 408

- USERCNTL attribute, 288, 428
- USERID attribute, 198
- utility resolution method, 43, 130, 178, 180, 201, 206, 239, 352, 380

## V

- VALUE attribute, 286, 426
- Value of Base Instance column, description, 20
- variable attribute type, 18
- VC000 attribute, 503
- vendor, 71
- VENDOR attribute, 49, **71**, 137, 214, 241, 360, 382
- vendor name, 49, 137, 214, 241, 360, 382
- VERCON01 attribute, 343, 484
- VERDATE attribute, 49, 137, 214, 241, 360, 382
- verified date of service, 49, 137, 214, 241, 360, 382
- Verified state of application, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- verify
  - domain, 36
  - file, 36
  - instance, 36
- VERIFY attribute, 67, 237, 286, 378, 426
- verify desktop, 200
- verify method, 225, 367
  - client, 89, **166**, 234, 315, 375, 455
  - client instance, 65
  - resource, 322, 333, 462, 474
  - service, 50, 53, 141, 218, 293, 363, 433
- verify resource file on connect, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250, 273, 291, 298, 306, 320, 326, 331, 338, 372, 391, 413, 431, 438, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479
- VEROBJ attribute, 24
- version, 71
  - file, 245, 276, 280, 386, 416, 420
  - patch builder, 174
  - promote, 246, 387
  - publisher, 67, 237, 247, 289, 305, 378, 388, 429, 445

- resource, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250, 273, 291, 298, 306, 320, 331, 338, 372, 391, 413, 431, 438, 446, 460, 471, 479
- version activation level, 244, 385
- VERSION attribute, 49, 71, 137, 214, 360
- VERSION Class, 344, 485
  - attributes, 344, 485
- version connection, 343, 484
- version description, 49, 137, 214, 360
- version skip rebuild flag, 60, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250, 273, 291, 298, 320, 326, 331, 338, 372, 390, 413, 431, 438, 460, 466, 471, 479
- VGROUP Class, 341, 482
  - attributes, 341, 482
- vgroup control, 341, 482
- virtual manager location, 72
- visibility flag, 68, 238, 379
- vpath, 197

## W

- Warn if Startup file change, **122**
- warranty, 2
- WBEM Class, 92, 93
  - attributes, 92
- Web URL, 241, 382
- WEB URL name, 49, 137, 214, 360
- welcome picture, 261, 403
- WELCPIC attribute, 259, 260, 261, 400, 401, 402, 403
- Windows Installer applications, 131, 207, 353
- WMI attribute, 29
- WMI connect list, 29
- WMIALERT, 96
- WMISCAN attribute, 112
- WORKDIR attribute, 225, 367
- WORKGRP attribute, 30
- WORKGRP Class, 201

- attributes, 201
- WORKGRP connect list, 30
- working directory, 68, 238, 379
- WSCTRL class, 347, 488
- WTSACS Class, 345, 486
- WTSACS Class Attributes, 345, 486
- WTSCCTRL Class Attributes, 347, 488
- WTSSRVR attribute, 110

## Z

- ZADMIN attribute, 30
- ZADMIN class, 23
  - attributes, 23
- ZADMIN connect list, 30
- ZADMIN instance, 22
- ZAPPNAME attribute, 277, 417
- ZAVIS attribute, 49, 138, 215, 242, 360, 383
- ZBITARCH, 50, 56, 215, 224, 361, 366
- ZBWPCT attribute, 215, 361
- ZBWPCT attribute, 215, 361
- ZCHNNAME attribute, 85, 163, 311, 451
- ZCMDDDSC1 attribute, 492
- ZCMDDDSC2 attribute, 492
- ZCMDNAME attribute, 492
- ZCMDOPTN attribute, 492
- ZCMDPATH attribute, 492
- ZCMDPRMS attribute, 492
- ZCMDSEP attribute, 492
- ZCMDSYNC attribute, 492
- ZCMDTYPE attribute, 492
- ZCMDUCLS attribute, 493
- ZCMPKEY attribute, 57, 146, 153, 167, 227, 246, 270, 277, 288, 294, 304, 335, 369, 387, 411, 417, 428, 434, 444, 476
- ZCMPSIZE attribute, 57, 146, 153, 168, 175, 227, 246, 255, 264, 271, 277, 281, 288, 294, 304, 317,

324, 328, 336, 369, 387, 396, 405, 411, 417, 421, 428, 434, 444, 457, 464, 468, 477

ZCOMMAND attribute, 494

ZCOMMAND Class, 492  
attributes, 492

ZCONFIG attribute, 198

ZCONFIG attributes, **110**

ZCONNECT attribute, 30

ZCONNECT Class, 27

ZCONNECT Class attributes, 27

ZCONNECT Class instance, 23

ZCONNECT connect list, 30

ZCONSOLE Class, 494  
attributes, 494

ZCONTEXT attribute, 50, 67, 138, 146, 216, 237, 246, 271, 277, 281, 288, 304, 336, 361, 378, 387, 411, 417, 421, 428, 444, 477

ZCONTRL1 attribute, 175

ZCONTRL2 attribute, 175

ZCONTRL3 attribute, 175

ZCONUSER, 33

ZCONUSER Class, 32

ZCONUSER Class attributes, 32

ZCRCINFO attribute, 71

ZCREATE attribute, 50, 58, 64, 67, 85, 138, 146, 153, 163, 168, 216, 225, 227, 237, 242, 246, 255, 265, 269, 271, 277, 281, 289, 295, 304, 311, 317, 324, 329, 336, 361, 367, 369, 378, 383, 387, 396, 405, 409, 411, 417, 421, 429, 435, 444, 451, 457, 464, 469, 477

ZDATAURL attribute, 193

ZDELETE attribute, 50, 58, 64, 67, **86**, 138, 146, 153, 163, 168, 216, 225, 227, 237, 242, 246, 255, 265, 269, 271, 277, 281, 289, 295, 304, 311, 318, 324, 329, 336, 361, 367, 369, 378, 383, 387, 396, 405, 409, 411, 417, 421, 429, 435, 444, 451, 458, 464, 469, 477

ZDISCONN attribute, 50, 138, 216, 361

ZDLIMIT attribute, 51, 59, 139, 217, 228, 243, 247, 362, 370, 384, 388

ZDLIMIT attribute attribute, 198, 296, 436

ZFILE Class, 504  
attributes, 504

ZFILEUPD attribute, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 246, 255, 265, 271, 277, 289, 295, 304, 318, 324, 329, 336, 369, 387, 396, 406, 411, 417, 429, 435, 444, 458, 464, 469, 477

ZGATEWAY attribute, 111

ZGRPINFO attribute, 107, 198

ZHDFPU01 attribute, 110

ZHDW00 attribute, 111

ZHDW00C attribute, 111

ZHDW00S attribute, 111

ZHDW00T attribute, 111

ZHDW01C attribute, 111

ZHDWBIOS attribute, 110

ZHDWCDDR attribute, 111

ZHDWCOMP attribute, 110

ZHDWCPU attribute, 110

ZHDWCPUN attribute, 110

ZHDWCPUS attribute, 110

ZHDWD00 attribute, 111

ZHDWD00C attribute, 111

ZHDWD00F attribute, 111

ZHDWD00S attribute, 111

ZHDWD01 attribute, 111

ZHDWDF\_A attribute, 111

ZHDWDLST attribute, 111

ZHDWDLST attribute, 111

ZHDWDNUM attribute, 111

ZHDWFPU attribute, 110

ZHDWIPAD attribute, 111

ZHDWKYBD attribute, 111

ZHDWLANA attribute, 111

ZHDWLANG attribute, 110

ZHDWMEM attribute, 110

ZHDWMEMF attribute, 110  
 ZHDWMOUS attribute, 111  
 ZHDWNET1 attribute, 111  
 ZHDWNNET attribute, 111  
 ZHDWOS attribute, 110  
 ZHDWOSDB attribute, 110  
 ZHDWOSOG attribute, 110  
 ZHDWOSOW attribute, 110  
 ZHDWPA00 attribute, 111  
 ZHDWPA01 attribute, 111  
 ZHDWPPAR attribute, 111  
 ZHDWPPRN attribute, 111  
 ZHDWPSEr attribute, 111  
 ZHDWSVCP attribute, 110  
 ZHDWVIDEO attribute, 111  
 ZHDWVIE attribute, 112  
 ZHDWVMSI attribute, 112  
 ZHDWVRES attribute, 111  
 ZHDWXPAG attribute, 110  
 ZHWCPU01 attribute, 110  
 ZINIT attribute, 50, 58, 64, 71, 138, 147, 153, 168, 216, 227, 242, 246, 255, 265, 271, 277, 281, 289, 295, 304, 318, 324, 329, 336, 361, 369, 383, 387, 396, 406, 411, 417, 421, 429, 435, 444, 458, 464, 469, 477  
 ZINSTALL attribute, 67, 237, 269, 378, 409  
 ZINTENT Class, 499  
 ZINTENT Class Attributes, 499  
 ZLIST Class, 38  
 ZLIST Class attributes, 38  
 ZLIST Class instance, 23  
 ZLIST32 Class, 39  
 ZLIST32 Class attributes, 39  
 ZLIST32 Class instance, 24  
 ZMACCRTR attribute, 269, 409  
 ZMACSRVR attribute, 269, 409  
 ZMACTRGT attribute, 269, 409  
 ZMACTYPE attribute, 269, 409  
 ZMACZONE attribute, 269, 409  
 ZMASTER object, 67, 237, 378  
 ZMAXOKRC attribute, 499, 500, 501  
 ZMBLSGNO attribute, 186  
 ZMD5INFO attribute, 73  
 ZMETHOD, 130, 178, 180, 201, 239, 380, 502  
 ZMETHOD attribute, 504  
 ZMETHOD Class, 497  
 ZMETHOD Class attribute, 497  
 ZMTHDSC1 attribute, 497  
 ZMTHDSC2 attribute, 497  
 ZMTHMODE attribute, 497  
 ZMTHNAME attribute, 497  
 ZMTHPRMS attribute, 497  
 ZMTHSYNC attribute, 497  
 ZMTHTYPE attribute, 497  
 ZMUSTRUN attribute, 498  
 ZNAME001 attribute, 39  
 ZNAME01 attribute, 38  
 ZNETLOC attribute, 111  
 ZNETNDIR attribute, 193, 195  
 ZNETNDRV attribute, 193, 195  
 ZNOPING attribute, 86, 163, 311, 451  
 ZOBDATA attribute, 261, 403  
 ZOBDPATCH attribute, 246, 387  
 ZOBDPFUE attribute, 199  
 ZOBDPRI attribute, 67, **86**, 164, 237, 269, 304, 312, 378, 409, 444, 452  
 ZOBDPTCH attribute, 147, 153, 168, 199, 271, 277, 281, 289, 336, 411, 417, 421, 429, 477  
 ZOPENERR attribute, 58, 147, 153, 168, 227, 247, 255, 265, 271, 277, 281, 289, 295, 305, 318, 324, 329, 336, 369, 388, 396, 406, 411, 417, 421, 429, 435, 445, 458, 464, 469, 477

ZPCPROTL attribute, 194, 253, 394

ZPDAVERS attribute, 277, 417

ZPERGID attribute, 153, 168, 271, 318, 329, 336, 411, 458, 469, 477

ZPERGUID attribute, 255, 265, 325, 397, 406, 465

ZPERUID attribute, 153, 168, 256, 265, 271, 318, 325, 329, 336, 397, 406, 411, 458, 465, 469, 477

ZPRIORIT attribute, 199

ZPRODUCT Class, 501  
attributes, 501

ZPRVNAME attribute, 86, 164, 312, 452

ZPUBVER attribute, 67, 147, 237, 247, 277, 289, 305, 378, 388, 417, 429, 445

ZPWD1, 334, 475

ZPWD2, 334, 475

ZPWD3, 334, 475

ZPWD4, 334, 475

ZREPAIR attribute, 50, 64, 139, 147, 153, 168, 216, 247, 256, 265, 271, 277, 281, 289, 318, 325, 329, 336, 361, 388, 397, 406, 411, 417, 421, 429, 458, 465, 469, 477

ZRSCAFIL attribute, 269, 409

ZRSCCDIR attribute, 262, 403

ZRSCCDRV attribute, 262, 403

ZRSCCFIL, 248, 296, 389, 436

ZRSCCFIL attribute, 58, 147, 154, 168, 174, 227, 229, 247, 256, 265, 272, 278, 282, 289, 295, 305, 318, 325, 330, 337, 369, 370, 388, 397, 406, 412, 418, 422, 429, 435, 445, 458, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCCKPT attribute, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 256, 265, 272, 278, 289, 295, 305, 318, 325, 330, 337, 369, 388, 397, 406, 412, 418, 429, 435, 445, 458, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCCMDL attribute, 87, 164, 312, 452

ZRSCCONF attribute, 58, 147, 154, 169, 227, 247, 256, 265, 272, 278, 289, 295, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 369, 388, 397, 406, 412, 418, 429, 435, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCCPADM attribute, 278, 418

ZRSCCRC attribute, 58, 71, 147, 154, 169, 228, 247, 256, 265, 272, 278, 282, 290, 295, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 388, 397, 406, 412, 418, 422, 430, 436, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCCSTA attribute, 58, 147, 154, 169, 175, 228, 247, 256, 265, 272, 278, 282, 290, 296, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 388, 397, 406, 412, 418, 422, 430, 436, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCDATE, 272, 337, 412, 478

ZRSCDATE attribute, 59, 148, 154, 169, 175, 228, 248, 256, 266, 278, 282, 290, 296, 305, 319, 325, 330, 370, 389, 397, 406, 418, 422, 430, 436, 445, 459, 465, 470

ZRSCFLEV attribute, 256, 397

ZRSCFSET attribute, 256, 397

ZRSCLFIL attribute, 67, 237, 378

ZRSCMDAT attribute, 59, 228, 296, 370, 436

ZRSCMFIL attribute, 72, 90, 91

ZRSCMMEM attribute, 59, **72**, 148, 228, 248, 278, 290, 296, 370, 389, 418, 430, 436

ZRSCMO, 59, 228, 296, 370, 436

ZRSCMO attribute, 59, 67, 81, 148, 154, 160, 169, 228, 238, 247, 248, 256, 266, 269, 272, 278, 282, 290, 296, 302, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 379, 388, 389, 397, 406, 409, 412, 418, 422, 430, 436, 442, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCNAME attribute, 59, 148, 154, 169, 229, 248, 256, 266, 272, 278, 290, 296, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 370, 389, 397, 406, 412, 418, 430, 436, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCOBJN attribute, 59, **72**, 148, 229, 248, 278, 290, 296, 371, 389, 418, 430, 436

ZRSCPADM attribute, 72, 148, 154, 169, 248, 256, 266, 272, 290, 305, 319, 325, 330, 337, 389, 397, 407, 412, 430, 445, 459, 465, 470, 478

ZRSCPRI attribute, 59, 81, 148, 154, 160, 169, 229, 248, 256, 266, 272, 278, 282, 290, 297, 302, 319, 325, 330, 337, 371, 389, 398, 407, 412, 418, 422, 430, 437, 442, 459, 465, 471, 478

ZRSCRASH attribute, 60, 90, 148, 155, 169, 229, 248, 256, 266, 273, 278, 282, 290, 297, 305, 319, 325, 331, 338, 371, 389, 398, 407, 413, 418, 422, 430, 437, 445, 459, 465, 471, 479

ZRSCRSCR attribute, 278, 282, 418, 422

ZRSCRSTR attribute, 60, 148, 155, 169, 227, 229, 247, 249, 257, 266, 273, 290, 295, 297, 306, 320,

325, 331, 338, 369, 371, 388, 390, 398, 407, 413,  
430, 435, 437, 446, 460, 465, 471, 479

ZRSCSIG attribute, 148, 155, 170, 175, 249, 273,  
278, 282, 290, 306, 338, 390, 413, 418, 422, 430,  
446, 479

ZRSCSIZE, 175

ZRSCSIZE attribute, 60, 149, 155, 170, 174, 175,  
229, 249, 257, 266, 273, 279, 282, 291, 297, 306,  
320, 326, 331, 338, 371, 390, 398, 407, 413, 419,  
422, 431, 437, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSCSRC attribute, 60, 72, 149, 155, 170, 229, 230,  
249, 257, 266, 273, 279, 282, 291, 297, 306, 320,  
326, 331, 338, 371, 390, 398, 407, 413, 419, 422,  
431, 437, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSCSTYP attribute, 60, 72, 149, 155, 170, 230, 249,  
257, 262, 266, 273, 279, 282, 291, 297, 306, 320,  
326, 331, 338, 371, 390, 398, 403, 407, 413, 419,  
422, 431, 437, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSCSVRB attribute, 60, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250,  
257, 266, 273, 279, 291, 298, 320, 326, 331, 338,  
372, 390, 398, 407, 413, 419, 431, 438, 460, 466,  
471, 479

ZRSCTIME attribute, 60, 149, 155, 170, 176, 230,  
250, 257, 266, 273, 279, 282, 298, 306, 320, 326,  
331, 338, 372, 391, 398, 407, 413, 419, 422, 438,  
446, 460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSCTYPE attribute, 176

ZRSCVERS attribute, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250,  
257, 266, 273, 279, 291, 298, 306, 320, 326, 331,  
338, 372, 391, 398, 407, 413, 419, 431, 438, 446,  
460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSCVLOC attribute, 70, 72, 76

ZRSCVRFY attribute, 61, 149, 155, 170, 230, 250,  
257, 266, 273, 279, 282, 291, 298, 306, 320, 326,  
331, 338, 372, 391, 398, 407, 413, 419, 422, 431,  
438, 446, 460, 466, 471, 479

ZRSTIME attribute, 291, 431

ZRUSEID attribute, 63

ZSCHDEF attribute, 87, 164, 312, 452

ZSCHFREQ attribute, 87, 164, 312, 452

ZSCHMODE attribute, 87, 165, 313, 453

ZSCHTYPE attribute, 87, **165**, 313, 453

ZSERVICE attribute, 30

ZSERVICE Class, 42, 130, 206, 352  
attributes, 42, 130, 206, 352

ZSERVICE connect list, 30

ZSETMSGA attribute, 199

ZSHOW attribute, 199

ZSTATUS attribute, 67, 158, 172, 238, 257, 267, 275,  
308, 322, 326, 333, 340, 379, 398, 407, 415, 448,  
462, 466, 473, 481

ZSTGDESC attribute, 194

ZSTGENV attribute, 194

ZSTGLOCS attribute, 195

ZSTGOPT attribute, 196, 253, 394

ZSTGPORT attribute, 196

ZSTGRSRV attribute, 196

ZSTGSDIR attribute, 195

ZSTGSDRV attribute, 195, 196

ZSTOP attribute, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88, **166**, 201, 314,  
454

ZSTOP000 attribute, 50, 56, 139, 216, 224, 309, 362,  
366, 449

ZSTOP001, 139

ZSTOP001 attribute, 144, 343, 344, 484, 485

ZSTOP00n attribute, 127

ZSTOP999 attribute, 51, 216, 362

ZSTOPMAX, 175

ZSTOPPCT, 175

ZSUBNET attribute, 111

ZSVCCAT attribute, 51, 139, 216, 362

ZSVCCONF attribute, 242, 383

ZSVCCSTA attribute, 51, 139, 217, 243, 362, 384

ZSVCINST attribute, 243, 384

ZSVCMO attribute, 51, 140, 217, 243, 244, 362, 384,  
385

ZSVCMODE attribute, 52, 140, 217, 363

ZSVCNAME attribute, 52, 140, 218, 243, 363, 384

ZSVCOID attribute, 89, **166**, 314, 454

ZSVCPRI attribute, 52, 140, 218, 243, 363, 385  
 ZSVCRASH attribute, 52, 140  
 ZSVCSEL attribute, 244, 385  
 ZSVCSTAT object, 105  
 ZSVCTTYP attribute, 52, 141, 218, 363  
 ZSVCTYPE, 78  
 ZSVCUPD attribute, 244, 385  
 ZSVCVERS attribute, 244, 385  
 ZSYSACCT attribute, 53, 141, 218, 363  
 ZTIMEDIF attribute, 179  
 ZTIMEO attribute, 199  
 ZTIMEOUT, 175  
 ZTIMEQ object, 86, 164, 312, 452  
 ZTRACE attribute, 109, 199  
 ZTRACEL attribute, 109, 199  
 ZUPDATE attribute, 53, 63, 65, 89, 141, 151, 158, **166**, 172, 218, 233, 244, 252, 257, 267, 275, 279, 282, 293, 300, 308, 314, 322, 326, 333, 340, 363, 374, 385, 393, 398, 407, 415, 419, 422, 433, 440, 448, 454, 462, 466, 474, 481  
 ZUSERID attribute, 233, 300, 374, 440, 504  
 ZVCMO, **47**, 135, 212, 358  
 ZVERA Class, 25  
     attributes, 25  
 ZVERC attribute, 30  
 ZVERC Class, 26  
     attributes, 26  
 ZVERC connect list, 30  
 ZVERD attribute, 30  
 ZVERD Class, 34  
     attributes, 34  
 ZVERD connect list, 30  
 ZVERDT attribute, 200  
 ZVERF attribute, 30  
 ZVERF Class, 35  
     attributes, 35  
 ZVERF connect list, 30  
 ZVERFDCI, 36  
 ZVERFDCI attribute, 31  
 ZVERFDCI Class, 36  
     attributes, 36  
 ZVERFDCI connect list, 31  
 ZVERI attribute, 31  
 ZVERI Class, 37  
     attributes, 37  
 ZVERI connect list, 31  
 ZVERIFY attribute, 53, 65, 89, 141, **166**, 218, 225, 257, 267, 283, 293, 315, 322, 326, 333, 363, 367, 398, 407, 423, 433, 455, 462, 466, 474  
 ZVERINFO attribute, 72  
 ZW95ARGS attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95DESC attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95HOTK attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95ICON attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95INDX attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95PATH, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95PATH attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95SHOC attribute, 68, 238, 379  
 ZW95WDIR attribute, 68, 238, 379

